
ACM TEMPLATE

UESTC_Lasagne

Last build at October 21, 2012

Contents

1	To Do List	5
2	注意事项	6
3	字符串处理	7
3.1	*AC自动机	7
3.1.1	指针	7
3.1.2	非指针	8
3.2	后缀数组	9
3.2.1	DC3	9
3.2.2	DA	11
3.2.3	调用	11
3.2.4	最长公共前缀	12
3.2.5	最长公共前缀大于等于某个值的区间	12
3.3	后缀三兄弟	13
3.3.1	例题	17
3.4	KMP	23
3.5	e-KMP	23
3.6	*Manacher	24
3.7	*字符串最小表示法	25
3.8	带*通配符的匹配	25
4	数学	28
4.1	扩展GCD	28
4.2	模线性方程组	28
4.3	矩阵	29
4.4	康拓展开	29
4.5	FFT	30
4.6	爬山法计算器	33
4.7	线性筛	36
4.8	线性规划	36
4.9	分解质因数	40
4.9.1	米勒拉宾+分解因数	40
4.9.2	暴力版本	42
4.10	baby step giant step	43
4.11	原根	43
4.12	逆元	44
4.13	卢卡斯	44
4.14	欧拉函数	44
4.14.1	分解质因数	44
4.14.2	一次预处理	45
4.15	费马降阶法	45
4.16	自适应simp	46
4.17	组合数求模	47
4.18	其它公式	48
4.18.1	Polya	48
4.18.2	拉格朗日插值法	49
4.18.3	正多面体顶点着色	49
4.18.4	求和公式	49
4.18.5	几何公式	49

4.18.6	小公式	50
5	数据结构	51
5.1	*Splay	51
5.2	动态树	59
5.2.1	维护点权	59
5.2.2	维护边权	63
5.3	可持久化线段树	68
5.4	treap正式版	70
5.5	树链剖分	74
5.5.1	点权	74
5.5.2	边权	79
5.6	划分树	83
5.7	树状数组	85
6	图论	86
6.1	优先队列优化的dijkstra	86
6.2	SAP四版	87
6.3	费用流三版	89
6.4	匈牙利	91
6.4.1	新版,隐式图可解	91
6.4.2	邻接矩阵	92
6.4.3	邻接表	92
6.5	一般图匹配带花树	93
6.6	KM	96
6.6.1	最大加权匹配	96
6.6.2	自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras	97
6.7	*二维平面图的最大流	99
6.8	强联通	103
6.9	最大团以及相关知识	104
6.10	双连通分量	106
6.11	割点与桥	107
6.12	LCA	109
6.13	最优比例生成树	111
6.14	全局最小割	112
6.15	欧拉路	114
6.15.1	有向图	114
6.15.2	无向图	114
6.15.3	混合图	114
6.16	K短路	116
6.17	稳定婚姻	118
6.18	最小树形图	119
7	计算几何	122
7.1	注意事项	122
7.2	基本函数	122
7.2.1	Point定义	122
7.2.2	Line定义	122
7.2.3	距离: 点到直线距离	123
7.2.4	距离: 点到线段距离	123
7.2.5	面积: 多边形	124
7.2.6	判断: 线段相交	124

7.2.7	判断: 点在线段上	124
7.2.8	判断: 点在多边形内	124
7.2.9	判断: 两凸包相交	126
7.2.10	排序: 叉积极角排序	126
7.3	三维几何	126
7.3.1	叉积	126
7.3.2	判断: 直线相交	126
7.3.3	判断: 线段相交	126
7.3.4	判断: 三维向量是否为0	127
7.3.5	判断: 点在直线上	127
7.3.6	判断: 点在线段上	127
7.3.7	距离: 点到直线	127
7.3.8	夹角	127
7.4	圆	127
7.4.1	面积: 两圆相交	127
7.4.2	三角形外接圆	128
7.4.3	三角形内切圆	128
7.4.4	点对圆的两个切点	128
7.4.5	两圆公切点	129
7.5	矩阵	129
7.5.1	基本矩阵	129
7.5.2	刘汝佳的几何教室	130
7.6	重心	133
7.7	KD树	134
7.7.1	例题	135
7.8	半平面交	137
7.9	凸包	138
7.10	直线与凸包求交点	139
7.11	三维凸包	141
7.12	旋转卡壳	146
7.12.1	单个凸包	146
7.12.2	两个凸包	146
7.12.3	外接矩形	146
7.13	三角形内点个数	147
7.13.1	无三点共线	147
7.13.2	有三点共线且点有类别之分	149
7.14	最近点对	151
7.14.1	类快排算法	151
7.14.2	随机增量法	152
7.15	多圆面积并	154
7.15.1	去重	154
7.15.2	圆并	154
7.16	一个圆与多边形面积交	157
7.17	精度问题	158
7.17.1	浮点数为啥会有精度问题	158
7.17.2	eps	159
7.17.3	eps带来的函数越界	159
7.17.4	输出陷阱I	159
7.17.5	输出陷阱II	159
7.17.6	范围越界	159
7.17.7	关于set	159

7.17.8	输入值波动过大	160
7.17.9	一些建议	160
8	搜索	161
8.1	Dancing Links	161
8.1.1	估价函数	161
8.1.2	DLX	161
9	动态规划	165
9.1	斜率优化	165
9.2	RMQ二版	166
9.3	二维LIS	166
9.4	插头DP	167
10	杂物	173
10.1	高精度数	173
10.2	整数外挂	174
10.3	Java	174
10.3.1	文件操作	174
10.3.2	优先队列	175
10.3.3	Map	175
10.3.4	sort	175
10.4	hashmap	176
10.5	C++&STL常用函数	177
10.5.1	lower_bound/upper_bound	177
10.5.2	rotate	178
10.5.3	nth_element	178
10.5.4	bitset	178
10.5.5	multimap	179
10.6	位运算	181
10.6.1	基本操作	181
10.6.2	枚举长为 n 含 k 个1的01串	181
10.7	其它	182
10.7.1	对跑脚本	182

1 To Do List

所有带*的内容。。。

可以从原来的模板里面继承一些好东西过来。

set,map,multiset等的搞基用法，以及注意事项。

生成树计数

2 注意事项

10^6 数量级慎用后缀数组

TLE的时候要冷静哟。。

思考的时候结合具体步骤来的话 会体会到一些不同的东西

C++与G++是很不一样的。。。

map套字符串是很慢的。。。

栈会被记录内存。。。

浮点数最短路要注意取 \leq 来判断更新。。。

注意 long long

不要相信.size()

重复利用数组时 小心数组范围

先构思代码框架 每当实际拍马框架变化时 停手 重新思考

有时候四边形不等式也是帮得上忙的 dp 优化是可以水的

结构体里面带数组会非常慢,有时候 BFS 把数组压成数字会快很多。

```
1 | void fun(int a[])
2 | {
3 |     printf("%d\n", sizeof(a));
4 | }
```

结果是 sizeof(a[0]),如果传数组指针然后要清空的话不要用 sizeof。

sqrt 某些时候会出现 sqrt(-0.00)的问题。

将code::blocks的默认终端改成gnome-terminal

```
1 | gnome-terminal -t $TITLE -x
```

最小割集找法 在残量网络中从源点出发能到的点集记为S原图中S到S'的边即是最小割集

double全局变量初始值可能不是0

3 字符串处理

3.1 *AC自动机

3.1.1 指针

```

1  const int CHAR=26;
2  const int TOTLEN=500000;
3  const int MAXLEN=1000000;
4  struct Vertex
5  {
6      Vertex *fail,*next[CHAR];
7      Vertex(){}
8      Vertex(bool flag)//为什么要这样写?
9      {
10         fail=0;
11         memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
12     }
13 };
14 int size;
15 Vertex vertex[TOTLEN+1];
16 void init()
17 {
18     vertex[0]=Vertex(0);
19     size=1;
20 }
21 void add(Vertex *pos,int cha)
22 {
23     vertex[size]=Vertex(0);
24     pos->next[cha]=&vertex[size++];
25 }
26 void add(vector<int> s)
27 {
28     int l=s.size();
29     Vertex *pos=&vertex[0];
30     for (int i=0; i<l; i++)
31     {
32         if (pos->next[s[i]]==NULL)
33             add(pos,s[i]);
34         pos=pos->next[s[i]];
35     }
36 }
37 void bfs()
38 {
39     queue<Vertex *> que;
40     Vertex *u=&vertex[0];
41     for (int i=0; i<CHAR; i++)
42         if (u->next[i]!=NULL)
43         {
44             que.push(u->next[i]);
45             u->next[i]->fail=u;

```

```

46     }
47     else
48         u->next[i]=u;
49     u->fail=NULL;
50     while (!que.empty())
51     {
52         u=que.front();
53         que.pop();
54         for (int i=0; i<CHAR; i++)
55             if (u->next[i]!=NULL)
56             {
57                 que.push(u->next[i]);
58                 u->next[i]->fail=u->fail->next[i];
59             }
60         else
61             u->next[i]=u->fail->next[i];
62     }
63 }

```

3.1.2 非指针

```

1  struct Trie
2  {
3      int next[50][10],fail[50];
4      bool end[50];
5      int L,root;
6
7      int newNode()
8      {
9          for (int i = 0;i < 10;i++)
10             next[L][i] = -1;
11             end[L] = false;
12             return L++;
13     }
14
15     void Init()
16     {
17         L = 0;
18         root = newNode();
19     }
20
21     void Insert(char s[])
22     {
23         int now = root;
24         for (int i = 0;s[i] != 0;i++)
25         {
26             if (next[now][s[i]-'0'] == -1)
27                 next[now][s[i]-'0'] = newNode();
28             now = next[now][s[i]-'0'];
29         }
30         end[now] = true;
31     }

```

```

32
33 void Build()
34 {
35     queue<int> Q;
36     for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
37         if (next[root][i] == -1)
38             next[root][i] = root;
39         else
40         {
41             fail[next[root][i]] = root;
42             Q.push(next[root][i]);
43         }
44     while (!Q.empty())
45     {
46         int now = Q.front();
47         Q.pop();
48         end[now] |= end[fail[now]];
49         for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
50             if (next[now][i] == -1)
51                 next[now][i] = next[fail[now]][i];
52             else
53             {
54                 fail[next[now][i]] = next[fail[now]][i];
55                 Q.push(next[now][i]);
56             }
57     }
58 }
59 };

```

3.2 后缀数组

3.2.1 DC3

所有下标都是0 n-1, height[0]无意义。

```

1 //所有相关数组都要开三倍
2 const int maxn = 300010;
3 # define F(x) ((x)/3+((x)%3==1?0:tb))
4 # define G(x) ((x)<tb?(x)*3+1:((x)-tb)*3+2)
5 int wa[maxn * 3], wb[maxn * 3], wv[maxn * 3], ws[maxn * 3];
6 int c0(int *r, int a, int b)
7 {
8     return r[a] == r[b] && r[a + 1] == r[b + 1] && r[a + 2] == r[b +
9         2];
10 }
11 int c12(int k, int *r, int a, int b)
12 {
13     if (k == 2) return r[a] < r[b] || r[a] == r[b] && c12(1, r, a +
14         1, b + 1);
15     else return r[a] < r[b] || r[a] == r[b] && wv[a + 1] < wv[b + 1];
16 }
17 void sort(int *r, int *a, int *b, int n, int m)
18 {

```

```

17  int i;
18  for (i = 0; i < n; i++) wv[i] = r[a[i]];
19  for (i = 0; i < m; i++) ws[i] = 0;
20  for (i = 0; i < n; i++) ws[wv[i]]++;
21  for (i = 1; i < m; i++) ws[i] += ws[i - 1];
22  for (i = n - 1; i >= 0; i--) b[--ws[wv[i]]] = a[i];
23  return;
24 }
25 void dc3(int *r, int *sa, int n, int m)
26 {
27     int i, j, *rn = r + n, *san = sa + n, ta = 0, tb = (n + 1) / 3,
        tbc = 0, p;
28     r[n] = r[n + 1] = 0;
29     for (i = 0; i < n; i++) if (i % 3 != 0) wa[tbc++] = i;
30     sort(r + 2, wa, wb, tbc, m);
31     sort(r + 1, wb, wa, tbc, m);
32     sort(r, wa, wb, tbc, m);
33     for (p = 1, rn[F(wb[0])] = 0, i = 1; i < tbc; i++)
34         rn[F(wb[i])] = c0(r, wb[i - 1], wb[i]) ? p - 1 : p++;
35     if (p < tbc) dc3(rn, san, tbc, p);
36     else for (i = 0; i < tbc; i++) san[rn[i]] = i;
37     for (i = 0; i < tbc; i++) if (san[i] < tb) wb[ta++] = san[i] * 3;
38     if (n % 3 == 1) wb[ta++] = n - 1;
39     sort(r, wb, wa, ta, m);
40     for (i = 0; i < tbc; i++) wv[wb[i] = G(san[i])] = i;
41     for (i = 0, j = 0, p = 0; i < ta && j < tbc; p++)
42         sa[p] = c12(wb[j] % 3, r, wa[i], wb[j]) ? wa[i++] : wb[j++];
43     for (; i < ta; p++) sa[p] = wa[i++];
44     for (; j < tbc; p++) sa[p] = wb[j++];
45 }
46 //str和sa也要三倍
47 void da(int str[], int sa[], int rank[], int height[], int n, int m)
48 {
49     for (int i = n; i < n * 3; i++)
50         str[i] = 0;
51     dc3 (str , sa , n + 1 , m);
52     int i, j, k;
53     for (i = 0; i < n; i++)
54     {
55         sa[i] = sa[i + 1];
56         rank[sa[i]] = i;
57     }
58     for (i = 0, j = 0, k = 0; i < n; height[rank[i ++]] = k)
59         if (rank[i] > 0)
60             for (k ? k-- : 0 , j = sa[rank[i] - 1]; i + k < n && j + k <
                n &&
61                 str[i + k] == str[j + k]; k ++);
62 }

```

3.2.2 DA

这份似乎就没啥要注意的了。

```

1  const int maxn = 200010;
2  int wx[maxn],wy[maxn],*x,*y,wss[maxn],wv[maxn];
3
4  bool cmp(int *r,int n,int a,int b,int l)
5  {
6      return a+l<n && b+l<n && r[a]==r[b]&&r[a+l]==r[b+l];
7  }
8  void da(int str[],int sa[],int rank[],int height[],int n,int m)
9  {
10     int *s = str;
11     int *x=wx,*y=wy,*t,p;
12     int i,j;
13     for(i=0; i<m; i++)wss[i]=0;
14     for(i=0; i<n; i++)wss[x[i]=s[i]]++;
15     for(i=1; i<m; i++)wss[i]+=wss[i-1];
16     for(i=n-1; i>=0; i--)sa[--wss[x[i]]]=i;
17     for(j=1,p=1; p<n && j<n; j*=2,m=p)
18     {
19         for(i=n-j,p=0; i<n; i++)y[p++]=i;
20         for(i=0; i<n; i++)if(sa[i]-j>=0)y[p++]=sa[i]-j;
21         for(i=0; i<n; i++)wv[i]=x[y[i]];
22         for(i=0; i<m; i++)wss[i]=0;
23         for(i=0; i<n; i++)wss[wv[i]]++;
24         for(i=1; i<m; i++)wss[i]+=wss[i-1];
25         for(i=n-1; i>=0; i--)sa[--wss[wv[i]]]=y[i];
26         for(t=x,x=y,y=t,p=1,i=1,x[sa[0]]=0; i<n; i++)
27             x[sa[i]]=cmp(y,n,sa[i-1],sa[i],j)?p-1:p++;
28     }
29     for(int i=0; i<n; i++) rank[sa[i]]=i;
30     for(int i=0,j=0,k=0; i<n; height[rank[i++]]=k)
31         if(rank[i]>0)
32             for(k?k--:0,j=sa[rank[i]-1]; i+k < n && j+k < n && str[i+k]==
                 str[j+k]; k++);
33 }

```

3.2.3 调用

注意几个数组的下标是不同的

```

1  char s[maxn];
2  int str[maxn],sa[maxn],rank[maxn],height[maxn];
3
4  int main()
5  {
6      scanf("%s",s);
7      int len = strlen(s);
8      for (int i = 0;i <= len;i++)
9          str[i] = s[i];
10     da(str,sa,rank,height,len,128);

```

```

11
12     for (int i = 0; i < len; i++)
13     {
14         printf("sa_=%d, height_=%d, s_=%s\n", sa[i], height[i], s+sa[i]
15             );
16     }
17     return 0;
18 }

```

3.2.4 最长公共前缀

记得不要忘记调用lcpinit!

```

1  int f[maxn][20];
2  int lent[maxn];
3  void lcpinit()
4  {
5      int i, j;
6      int n = len, k = 1, l = 0;
7      for (i = 0; i < n; i++)
8      {
9          f[i][0] = height[i];
10         if (i+1 > k*2)
11         {
12             k *= 2;
13             l++;
14         }
15         lent[i+1] = l;
16     }
17     for (j = 1; (1<<j)-1<n; j++)
18         for (i = 0; i+(1<<j)-1<n; i++)
19             f[i][j] = min(f[i][j-1], f[i+(1<<(j-1))][j-1]);
20 }
21 int lcp(int x, int y)
22 {
23     if (x > y) swap(x, y);
24     if (x == y)
25         return x-sa[x]; //自己和自己当然是自己的长度啦lcp
26     x++;
27     int k = lent[y-x+1];
28     return min(f[x][k], f[y-(1<<k)+1][k]);
29 }

```

3.2.5 最长公共前缀大于等于某个值的区间

```

1  void getinterv(int pos, int comlen, int& pl, int& pr)
2  {
3      int l, r, mid, cp;
4      l = 0;
5      r = pos;
6      while (l < r)

```

```

7   {
8       mid = l+r>>1;
9       cp = lcp(mid,pos);
10      if (cp < comlen)
11          l = mid+1;
12      else
13          r = mid;
14  }
15  pl = l;
16
17  l = pos;
18  r = len-1;
19  while (l < r)
20  {
21      mid = l+r+1>>1;
22      cp = lcp(pos,mid);
23      if (cp < comlen)
24          r = mid-1;
25      else
26          l = mid;
27  }
28  pr = l;
29  }

```

3.3 后缀三兄弟

```

1  #include <cstdio>
2  #include <cstring>
3  #include <algorithm>
4  using namespace std;
5  const int CHAR = 26;
6  const int MAXN = 100000;
7  struct SAM_Node
8  {
9      SAM_Node *fa,*next[CHAR];
10     int len;
11     int id,pos;
12     SAM_Node() {}
13     SAM_Node(int _len)
14     {
15         fa = 0;
16         len = _len;
17         memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
18     }
19 };
20 SAM_Node SAM_node[MAXN * 2], *SAM_root, *SAM_last;
21 int SAM_size;
22 SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(int len)
23 {
24     SAM_node[SAM_size] = SAM_Node(len);
25     SAM_node[SAM_size].id=SAM_size;
26     return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];

```

```

27 }
28 SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(SAM_Node *p)
29 {
30     SAM_node[SAM_size] = *p;
31     SAM_node[SAM_size].id=SAM_size;
32     return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
33 }
34 void SAM_init()
35 {
36     SAM_size = 0;
37     SAM_root = SAM_last = newSAM_Node(0);
38     SAM_node[0].pos=0;
39 }
40 void SAM_add(int x,int len)
41 {
42     SAM_Node *p = SAM_last, *np = newSAM_Node(p->len + 1);
43     np->pos=len;
44     SAM_last = np;
45     for (; p && !p->next[x]; p = p->fa)
46         p->next[x] = np;
47     if (!p)
48     {
49         np->fa = SAM_root;
50         return ;
51     }
52     SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
53     if (q->len == p->len + 1)
54     {
55         np->fa = q;
56         return ;
57     }
58     SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
59     nq->len = p->len + 1;
60     q->fa = nq;
61     np->fa = nq;
62     for (; p && p->next[x] == q; p = p->fa)
63         p->next[x] = nq;
64 }
65 void SAM_build(char *s)
66 {
67     SAM_init();
68     int l = strlen(s);
69     for (int i = 0; i < l; i++)
70         SAM_add(s[i] - 'a',i+1);
71 }
72
73 SAM_Node * SAM_add(SAM_Node *p, int x, int len)
74 {
75     SAM_Node *np = newSAM_Node(p->len + 1);
76     np->pos = len;
77     SAM_last = np;

```



```

78     for (; p && !p->next[x]; p = p->fa)
79         p->next[x] = np;
80     if (!p)
81     {
82         np->fa = SAM_root;
83         return np;
84     }
85     SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
86     if (q->len == p->len + 1)
87     {
88         np->fa = q;
89         return np;
90     }
91     SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
92     nq->len = p->len + 1;
93     q->fa = nq;
94     np->fa = nq;
95     for (; p && p->next[x] == q; p = p->fa)
96         p->next[x] = nq;
97     return np;
98 }
99 void SAM_build(char *s) //多串建立 注意SAM_init() 的调用
100 {
101     int l = strlen(s);
102     SAM_Node *p = SAM_root;
103     for (int i = 0; i < l; i++)
104     {
105         if (!p->next[s[i] - 'a'] || !(p->next[s[i] - 'a']->len == i +
106             1))
107             p = SAM_add(p, s[i] - 'a', i + 1);
108         else
109             p = p->next[s[i] - 'a'];
110     }
111 }
112 struct ST_Node
113 {
114     ST_Node *next[CHAR], *fa;
115     int len, pos;
116 } ST_node[MAXN*2], *ST_root;
117 int Sufpos[MAXN];
118 void ST_add(int u, int v, int chr, int len)
119 {
120     ST_node[u].next[chr] = &ST_node[v];
121     ST_node[v].len = len;
122 }
123 void init(int n)
124 {
125     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
126     {
127         ST_node[i].pos = -1;

```

```

128     ST_node[i].fa=0;
129     memset(ST_node[i].next,0,sizeof(ST_node[i].next));
130 }
131 ST_node[0].pos=0;
132 ST_root=&ST_node[0];
133 }
134 void ST_build(char *s)
135 {
136     int n=strlen(s);
137     reverse(s,s+n);
138     SAM_build(s);
139     init(SAM_size);
140     for (int i=1;i<SAM_size;i++)
141     {
142         ST_add(SAM_node[i].fa->id,SAM_node[i].id,s[SAM_node[i].pos-
            SAM_node[i].fa->len-1]-'a',SAM_node[i].len-SAM_node[i].fa->
            len);
143         if (SAM_node[i].pos==SAM_node[i].len)
144         {
145             Sufpos[n-SAM_node[i].pos+1]=i;
146             ST_node[i].pos=n-SAM_node[i].pos+1;
147         }
148     }
149 }
150
151 int rank[MAXN],sa[MAXN+1];
152 int height[MAXN];
153 int L;
154 void ST_dfs(ST_Node *p)
155 {
156     if (p->pos!=-1)
157         sa[L++]=p->pos;
158     for (int i=0;i<CHAR;i++)
159         if (p->next[i])
160             ST_dfs(p->next[i]);
161 }
162 char s[MAXN+1];
163 int main()
164 {
165     gets(s);
166     ST_build(s);
167     L=0;
168     ST_dfs(ST_root);
169     int n=strlen(s);
170     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
171         sa[i]=sa[i+1]-1;
172     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
173         rank[sa[i]]=i;
174     reverse(s,s+n);
175     for (int i=0,j=0,k=0; i<n; height[rank[i++]]=k)
176         if (rank[i])

```

```

177     for (k?k--:0,j=sa[rank[i]-1]; s[i+k]==s[j+k]; k++);
178 }

```

3.3.1 例题

```

1  #include <iostream>
2  #include <algorithm>
3  #include <cstdio>
4  #include <cstring>
5  using namespace std;
6
7  const int CHAR = 26;
8  const int MAXN = 100000;
9
10 struct SAM_Node
11 {
12     SAM_Node *fa,*next[CHAR];
13     int len;
14     int id;
15     int mat[9];
16     SAM_Node() {}
17     SAM_Node(int _len)
18     {
19         fa = 0;
20         len = _len;
21         memset(mat,0,sizeof(mat));
22         memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
23     }
24 };
25 SAM_Node SAM_node[MAXN*2],*SAM_root,*SAM_last;
26 int SAM_size;
27 SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(int len)
28 {
29     SAM_node[SAM_size] = SAM_Node(len);
30     SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
31     return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
32 }
33 SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(SAM_Node *p)
34 {
35     SAM_node[SAM_size] = *p;
36     SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
37     return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
38 }
39 void SAM_init()
40 {
41     SAM_size = 0;
42     SAM_root = SAM_last = newSAM_Node(0);
43 }
44 void SAM_add(int x,int len)
45 {
46     SAM_Node *p = SAM_last,*np = newSAM_Node(p->len+1);
47     SAM_last = np;

```

```

48     for (; p&&!p->next[x]; p=p->fa)
49         p->next[x] = np;
50     if (!p)
51     {
52         np->fa = SAM_root;
53         return;
54     }
55     SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
56     if (q->len == p->len+1)
57     {
58         np->fa = q;
59         return;
60     }
61     SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
62     nq->len = p->len+1;
63     q->fa = nq;
64     np->fa = nq;
65     for (; p&&p->next[x] == q; p = p->fa)
66         p->next[x] = nq;
67 }
68 int getid(char ch)
69 {
70     return ch-'a';
71 }
72 void SAM_build(char *s)
73 {
74     SAM_init();
75     int l = strlen(s);
76     for (int i = 0; i < l; i++)
77         SAM_add(getid(s[i]), i+1);
78 }
79 char s[10][MAXN+1];
80 int ans;
81 int head[MAXN*2];
82 struct Edge
83 {
84     int to, next;
85 } edge[MAXN*2];
86 int M;
87 int n;
88 void add_edge(int u, int v)
89 {
90     edge[M].to = v;
91     edge[M].next = head[u];
92     head[u] = M++;
93 }
94 void dfs(int u)
95 {
96     for (int i = head[u]; i != -1; i = edge[i].next)
97     {
98         int v = edge[i].to;

```

```

99     dfs(v);
100     for (int j=0; j<n-1; j++)
101         SAM_node[u].mat[j]=max(SAM_node[v].mat[j], SAM_node[u].mat[j])
            ;
102     }
103     int tmp=SAM_node[u].len;
104     for (int i=0; i<n-1; i++)
105         tmp=min(tmp, SAM_node[u].mat[i]);
106     ans=max(ans, tmp);
107 }
108 int main()
109 {
110
111     while (scanf("%s", s[n]) != EOF)
112         n++;
113     int L=strlen(s[0]);
114     ans=M=0;
115     SAM_build(s[0]);
116     for (int j=1; j<n; j++)
117     {
118         int l=strlen(s[j]), len=0;
119         SAM_Node *p=SAM_root;
120         for (int i=0; i<l; i++)
121         {
122             if (p->next[getid(s[j][i])])
123             {
124                 p=p->next[getid(s[j][i])];
125                 p->mat[j-1]=max(p->mat[j-1], ++len);
126             }
127             else
128             {
129                 while (p && !p->next[getid(s[j][i])])
130                     p=p->fa;
131                 if (!p)
132                 {
133                     p=SAM_root;
134                     len=0;
135                 }
136                 else
137                 {
138                     len=p->len+1;
139                     p=p->next[getid(s[j][i])];
140                 }
141                 p->mat[j-1]=max(p->mat[j-1], len);
142             }
143         }
144     }
145     memset(head, -1, 4*SAM_size);
146     for (int i=1; i<SAM_size; i++)
147         add_edge(SAM_node[i].fa->id, i);
148     dfs(0);

```

```

149     printf("%d\n",ans);
150     return 0;
151 }

```

LCS2

```

1  #include <iostream>
2  #include <algorithm>
3  #include <cstdio>
4  #include <cstring>
5  using namespace std;
6
7  const int CHAR = 26;
8  const int MAXN = 100000;
9
10 struct SAM_Node
11 {
12     SAM_Node *fa,*next[CHAR];
13     int len;
14     int id;
15     int mat[9];
16     SAM_Node() {}
17     SAM_Node(int _len)
18     {
19         fa = 0;
20         len = _len;
21         memset(mat,0,sizeof(mat));
22         memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
23     }
24 };
25 SAM_Node SAM_node[MAXN*2],*SAM_root,*SAM_last;
26 int SAM_size;
27 SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(int len)
28 {
29     SAM_node[SAM_size] = SAM_Node(len);
30     SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
31     return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
32 }
33 SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(SAM_Node *p)
34 {
35     SAM_node[SAM_size] = *p;
36     SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
37     return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
38 }
39 void SAM_init()
40 {
41     SAM_size = 0;
42     SAM_root = SAM_last = newSAM_Node(0);
43 }
44 void SAM_add(int x,int len)
45 {
46     SAM_Node *p = SAM_last,*np = newSAM_Node(p->len+1);

```

```

47 SAM_last = np;
48 for (; p&&!p->next[x]; p=p->fa)
49     p->next[x] = np;
50 if (!p)
51 {
52     np->fa = SAM_root;
53     return;
54 }
55 SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
56 if (q->len == p->len+1)
57 {
58     np->fa = q;
59     return;
60 }
61 SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
62 nq->len = p->len+1;
63 q->fa = nq;
64 np->fa = nq;
65 for (; p&&p->next[x] == q; p = p->fa)
66     p->next[x] = nq;
67 }
68 int getid(char ch)
69 {
70     return ch-'a';
71 }
72 void SAM_build(char *s)
73 {
74     SAM_init();
75     int l = strlen(s);
76     for (int i = 0; i < l; i++)
77         SAM_add(getid(s[i]), i+1);
78 }
79 char s[MAXN+1];
80 int ans;
81 int head[MAXN*2];
82 struct Edge
83 {
84     int to, next;
85 } edge[MAXN*2];
86 int M;
87 int n;
88 void add_edge(int u, int v)
89 {
90     edge[M].to=v;
91     edge[M].next=head[u];
92     head[u]=M++;
93 }
94 void dfs(int u)
95 {
96     for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
97     {

```

```

98     int v=edge[i].to;
99     /*for (int j=0; j<n; j++)
100         SAM_node[v].mat[j]=max(SAM_node[v].mat[j],SAM_node[u].mat[j])
           */
101     dfs(v);
102     for (int j=0; j<n; j++)
103         SAM_node[u].mat[j]=max(SAM_node[v].mat[j],SAM_node[u].mat[j])
           ;
104 }
105 int tmp=SAM_node[u].len;
106 for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
107     tmp=min(tmp,SAM_node[u].mat[i]);
108 ans=max(ans,tmp);
109 }
110 int main()
111 {
112     //freopen("in.txt","r",stdin);
113     //freopen("out.txt","w",stdout);
114     n=0;
115     gets(s);
116     SAM_build(s);
117     while (gets(s))
118     {
119         int l=strlen(s),len=0;
120         SAM_Node *p=SAM_root;
121         for (int i=0; i<l; i++)
122         {
123             if (p->next[getid(s[i])])
124             {
125                 p=p->next[getid(s[i])];
126                 p->mat[n]=max(p->mat[n],++len);
127             }
128             else
129             {
130                 while (p && !p->next[getid(s[i])])
131                     p=p->fa;
132                 if (!p)
133                 {
134                     p=SAM_root;
135                     len=0;
136                 }
137                 else
138                 {
139                     len=p->len+1;
140                     p=p->next[getid(s[i])];
141                 }
142                 p->mat[n]=max(p->mat[n],len);
143             }
144             //printf("%d %d %d\n",i,len,p->id);
145         }
146         n++;

```



```

147     }
148     memset(head, -1, 4 * SAM_size);
149     for (int i = 1; i < SAM_size; i++)
150         add_edge(SAM_node[i].fa -> id, i);
151     dfs(0);
152     printf("%d\n", ans);
153     return 0;
154 }

```

3.4 KMP

求A[0..i]的一个后缀最多能匹配B的前缀多长。先对B进行自匹配然后与A匹配。KMP[i]就是对应答案，p[i+1]是B[0..i]的一个后缀最多能匹配B的前缀多长。

```

1 // 自匹配过程
2 int j;
3 p[0] = j = -1;
4 for (int i = 1; i < lb; i++)
5 {
6     while (j >= 0 && b[j + 1] != b[i]) j = p[j];
7     if (b[j + 1] == b[i]) j++;
8     p[i] = j;
9 }
10 // 下面是匹配过程
11 j = -1;
12 for (int i = 0; i < la; i++)
13 {
14     while (j >= 0 && b[j + 1] != a[i]) j = p[j];
15     if (b[j + 1] == a[i]) j++;
16     KMP[i] = j + 1;
17 }

```

3.5 e-KMP

求A[i..len-1]和B的最长公共前缀有多长。先对B进行自匹配然后与A匹配。eKMP[i]就是对应答案。p[i]是B[i..len-1]和B的最长公共前缀有多长。

```

1 // 自匹配过程
2 int j = 0;
3 while (j < lb && b[j] == b[j + 1])
4     j++;
5 p[0] = lb, p[1] = j;
6 int k = 1;
7 for (int i = 2; i < lb; i++)
8 {
9     int Len = k + p[k] - 1, L = p[i - k];
10    if (L < Len - i + 1)
11        p[i] = L;
12    else
13    {
14        j = max(0, Len - i + 1);
15        while (i + j < lb && b[i + j] == b[j])
16            j++;

```

```

17     p[i] = j, k = i;
18 }
19 }
20 //下面是匹配过程
21 j = 0;
22 while (j < la && j < lb && a[j] == b[j])
23     j++;
24 eKMP[0] = j;
25 k = 0;
26 for (int i = 1; i < la; i++)
27 {
28     int Len = k + eKMP[k] - 1, L = p[i - k];
29     if (L < Len - i + 1)
30         eKMP[i] = L;
31     else
32     {
33         j = max(0, Len - i + 1);
34         while (i + j < la && j < lb && a[i + j] == b[j])
35             j++;
36         eKMP[i] = j, k = i;
37     }
38 }

```

3.6 *Manacher

待整理

```

1 char s[1000], a[3000];
2 int p[3000], len, l, pnow, pid, res, resid;
3
4 int main()
5 {
6     while (scanf("%s", s) != EOF)
7     {
8         len = strlen(s);
9         l = 0;
10        a[l++] = '.';
11        a[l++] = ',';
12        for (int i = 0; i < len; i++)
13        {
14            a[l++] = s[i];
15            a[l++] = ',';
16        }
17        pnow = 0;
18        res = 0;
19        for (int i = 1; i < l; i++)
20        {
21            if (pnow > i)
22                p[i] = min(p[2*pid-i], pnow-i);
23            else
24                p[i] = 1;
25            for (; a[i-p[i]] == a[i+p[i]]; p[i]++);

```

```

26     if (i+p[i] > pnow)
27     {
28         pnow = i+p[i];
29         pid = i;
30     }
31     if (p[i] > res)
32     {
33         res = p[i];
34         resid = i;
35     }
36 }
37 for (int i = resid-res+2; i < resid+res-1; i += 2)
38     printf("%c",a[i]);
39     printf("\n");
40 }
41 return 0;
42 }

```

3.7 *字符串最小表示法

```

1 int Gao(char a[],int len)
2 {
3     int i = 0, j = 1, k = 0;
4     while (i < len && j < len && k < len)
5     {
6         int cmp = a[(j+k)%len]-a[(i+k)%len];
7         if (cmp == 0)
8             k++;
9         else
10        {
11            if (cmp > 0)
12                j += k+1;
13            else
14                i += k+1;
15            if (i == j) j++;
16            k = 0;
17        }
18    }
19    return min(i, j);
20 }

```

3.8 带*通配符的匹配

```

1 #include <iostream>
2 #include <algorithm>
3 #include <cstdio>
4 #include <cstring>
5 using namespace std;
6
7 char a[110],b[110],sp[110][110],tot,place[110];
8 int n,la,lb,ll;

```

```
9
10 bool check(int id,int pos)
11 {
12     for (int i = 0;sp[id][i] != 0;i++)
13         if (b[pos+i] != sp[id][i])
14             return false;
15     return true;
16 }
17
18 bool check()
19 {
20     lb = strlen(b);
21     int pre = 0;
22     for (int i = 0;i < tot;i++)
23     {
24         bool find = false;
25         for (int j = pre;j < lb;j++)
26             if (check(i,j) == true)
27             {
28                 place[i] = j;
29                 pre = place[i]+1;
30                 find = true;
31                 break;
32             }
33         if (find == false) return false;
34     }
35     if (a[0] != '*')
36         if (place[0] != 0)
37             return false;
38     if (a[la-1] != '*')
39         if (check(tot-1,lb-1) == false)
40             return false;
41     return true;
42 }
43
44 int main()
45 {
46     while (scanf("%s",a) != EOF)
47     {
48         tot = 0;
49         for (int i = 0;a[i] != 0;i++)
50             if (a[i] != '*')
51             {
52                 int j;
53                 for (j = i;a[j] != 0 && a[j] != '*';j++)
54                     sp[tot][j-i] = a[j];
55                 sp[tot++][j-i] = 0;
56                 i = j;
57             }
58         la = strlen(a);
59         ll = strlen(sp[tot-1]);
```

```
60     scanf("%d",&n);
61     for (int i = 0;i < n;i++)
62     {
63         scanf("%s",b);
64         if (check() == true)
65             puts(b);
66     }
67 }
68 return 0;
69 }
70 /*
71 Sample Input 1
72 *.*
73 4
74 main.c
75 a.out
76 readme
77 yacc
78
79 Sample Input 2
80 *a*a*a
81 4
82 aaa
83 aaaaa
84 aaaaax
85 abababa
86
87 Sample Output 1
88 main.c
89 a.out
90
91 Sample Output 2
92 aaa
93 aaaaa
94 abababa
95 */
```

4 数学

4.1 扩展GCD

求 $ax+by=\gcd(a,b)$ 的一组解

```

1 long long ex_gcd(long long a,long long b,long long &x,long long &y)
2 {
3     if (b)
4     {
5         long long ret = ex_gcd(b,a%b,x,y),tmp = x;
6         x = y;
7         y = tmp-(a/b)*y;
8         return ret;
9     }
10    else
11    {
12        x = 1;
13        y = 0;
14        return a;
15    }
16 }

```

4.2 模线性方程组

```

1 //有更新
2 int m[10],a[10]; //模数m 余数a
3 bool solve(int &m0,int &a0,int m,int a) //模线性方程组
4 {
5     int y,x;
6     int g=ex_gcd(m0,m,x,y);
7     if (abs(a-a0)%g) return 0;
8     x*=(a-a0)/g;
9     x%=m/g;
10    a0=(x*m0+a0);
11    m0*=m/g;
12    a0%=m0;
13    if (a0<0) a0+=m0;
14    return 1;
15 }
16 int MLES()
17 {
18     bool flag=1;
19     int m0=1,a0=0;
20     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
21         if (!solve(m0,a0,m[i],a[i]))
22         {
23             flag=0;
24             break;
25         }
26     if (flag)

```

```

27     return a0;
28 else
29     return -1;
30 }

```

4.3 矩阵

乘法的时候将 B 数组转置一下然后 $C[i][j] = \sum A[i][k] \times B[j][k]$ 会有奇效。

```

1 struct Matrix
2 {
3     int a[52][52];
4     Matrix operator * (const Matrix &b) const
5     {
6         Matrix res;
7         for (int i = 0; i < 52; i++)
8             for (int j = 0; j < 52; j++)
9             {
10                 res.a[i][j] = 0;
11                 for (int k = 0; k < 52; k++)
12                     res.a[i][j] += a[i][k] * b.a[k][j];
13             }
14         return res;
15     }
16     Matrix operator ^ (int y) const
17     {
18         Matrix res, x;
19         for (int i = 0; i < 52; i++)
20             {
21                 for (int j = 0; j < 52; j++)
22                     res.a[i][j] = 0, x.a[i][j] = a[i][j];
23                 res.a[i][i] = 1;
24             }
25         for (; y; y >>= 1, x = x * x)
26             if (y & 1)
27                 res = res * x;
28         return res;
29     }
30 };

```

4.4 康拓展开

```

1 const int PermSize = 12;
2 int factory[PermSize] = {1, 1, 2, 6, 24, 120, 720, 5040, 40320,
3     362880, 3628800, 39916800};
4 int Cantor(int a[])
5 {
6     int i, j, counted;
7     int result = 0;
8     for (i = 0; i < PermSize; ++i)
9     {
10         counted = 0;

```

```

10     for (j = i + 1; j < PermSize; ++j)
11         if (a[i] > a[j])
12             ++counted;
13     result = result + counted * factory[PermSize - i - 1];
14 }
15 return result;
16 }
17
18 bool h[13];
19
20 void UnCantor(int x, int res[])
21 {
22     int i, j, l, t;
23     for (i = 1; i <= 12; i++)
24         h[i] = false;
25     for (i = 1; i <= 12; i++)
26     {
27         t = x / factory[12 - i];
28         x -= t * factory[12 - i];
29         for (j = 1, l = 0; l <= t; j++)
30             if (!h[j]) l++;
31         j--;
32         h[j] = true;
33         res[i - 1] = j;
34     }
35 }

```

4.5 FFT

```

1  const double PI= acos(-1.0);
2  struct vir
3  {
4      double re,im; //实部和虚部
5      vir(double a=0,double b=0)
6      {
7          re=a;
8          im=b;
9      }
10     vir operator +(const vir &b)
11     {return vir(re+b.re,im+b.im);}
12     vir operator -(const vir &b)
13     {return vir(re-b.re, im-b.im);}
14     vir operator *(const vir &b)
15     {return vir(re*b.re-im*b.im , re*b.im+im*b.re);}
16 };
17 vir x1[200005],x2[200005];
18 void change(vir *x,int len,int loglen)
19 {
20     int i,j,k,t;
21     for(i=0;i<len;i++)
22     {
23         t=i;

```



```

24     for(j=k=0; j<loglen; j++,t>=1)
25         k= (k<<1)|(t&1);
26     if(k<i)
27     {
28         // printf("%d %d\n",k,i);
29         vir wt=x[k];
30         x[k]=x[i];
31         x[i]=wt;
32     }
33 }
34 }
35 void fft(vir *x,int len,int loglen)
36 {
37     int i,j,t,s,e;
38     change(x,len,loglen);
39     t=1;
40     for(i=0;i<loglen;i++,t<<=1)
41     {
42         s=0;
43         e=s+t;
44         while(s<len)
45         {
46             vir a,b,wo(cos(PI/t),sin(PI/t)),wn(1,0);
47             for(j=s;j<s+t;j++)
48             {
49                 a=x[j];
50                 b=x[j+t]*wn;
51                 x[j]=a+b;
52                 x[j+t]=a-b;
53                 wn=wn*wo;
54             }
55             s=e+t;
56             e=s+t;
57         }
58     }
59 }
60 void dit_fft(vir *x,int len,int loglen)
61 {
62     int i,j,s,e,t=1<<loglen;
63     for(i=0;i<loglen;i++)
64     {
65         t>>=1;
66         s=0;
67         e=s+t;
68         while(s<len)
69         {
70             vir a,b,wn(1,0),wo(cos(PI/t),-sin(PI/t));
71             for(j=s;j<s+t;j++)
72             {
73                 a=x[j]+x[j+t];
74                 b=(x[j]-x[j+t])*wn;

```

```

75         x[j]=a;
76         x[j+t]=b;
77         wn=wn*wo;
78     }
79     s=e+t;
80     e=s+t;
81 }
82 }
83 change(x,len,loglen);
84 for(i=0;i<len;i++)
85     x[i].re/=len;
86 }
87 int main()
88 {
89     char a[100005],b[100005];
90     int i,len1,len2,len,loglen;
91     int t,over;
92     while(scanf("%s%s",a,b)!=EOF)
93     {
94         len1=strlen(a)<<1;
95         len2=strlen(b)<<1;
96         len=1;loglen=0;
97         while(len<len1)
98         {
99             len<<=1; loglen++;
100         }
101         while(len<len2)
102         {
103             len<<=1; loglen++;
104         }
105         for(i=0;a[i];i++)
106         {
107             x1[i].re=a[i]-'0';
108             x1[i].im=0;
109         }
110         for(;i<len;i++)
111             x1[i].re=x1[i].im=0;
112         for(i=0;b[i];i++)
113         {
114             x2[i].re=b[i]-'0';
115             x2[i].im=0;
116         }
117         for(;i<len;i++)
118             x2[i].re=x2[i].im=0;
119         fft(x1,len,loglen);
120         fft(x2,len,loglen);
121         for(i=0;i<len;i++)
122             x1[i] = x1[i]*x2[i];
123         dit_fft(x1,len,loglen);
124         for(i=(len1+len2)/2-2,over=len=0;i>=0;i--)
125     {

```

```

126     t=(int) (x1[i].re+over+0.5);
127     a[len++]= t%10;
128     over = t/10;
129 }
130 while(over)
131 {
132     a[len++]=over%10;
133     over/=10;
134 }
135 for(len--;len>=0&&!a[len];len--);
136 if(len<0)
137     putchar('0');
138 else
139     for(;len>=0;len--)
140         putchar(a[len]+'0');
141     putchar('\n');
142 }
143 return 0;
144 }

```

4.6 爬山法计算器

注意灵活运用。

双目运算符在calc()中，左结合单目运算符在P()中，右结合单目运算符在calc_exp中。（但是还没遇到过。。）

```

1  #include <iostream>
2  #include <cstdio>
3  #include <cstring>
4  #include <algorithm>
5  #include <string>
6  using namespace std;
7
8  char s[100000];
9  int n,cur;
10 const string OP = "+-";
11
12 char next_char()
13 {
14     if (cur >= n) return EOF;
15     return s[cur];
16 }
17
18 int get_priority(char ch)
19 {
20     if (ch == '*' ) return 2;
21     return 1;
22 }
23
24 int P();
25
26 int calc(int a,char op,int b)

```

```
27 {
28     if (op == '+')
29         return a+b;
30     if (op == '-')
31         return a-b;
32     if (op == '*')
33         return a*b;
34 }
35
36 int calc_exp(int p)
37 {
38     int a = P();
39     while ((OP.find(next_char()) != OP.npos) && (get_priority(
40         next_char()) >= p))
41     {
42         char op = next_char();
43         cur++;
44         a = calc(a,op,calc_exp(get_priority(op)+1));
45     }
46     return a;
47 }
48
49 int totvar,m,var[26],varid[26];
50
51 int P()
52 {
53     if (next_char() == '-')
54     {
55         cur++;
56         return -P();
57     }
58     else if (next_char() == '+')
59     {
60         cur++;
61         return P();
62     }
63     else if (next_char() == '(')
64     {
65         cur++;
66         int res = calc_exp(0);
67         cur++;
68         return res;
69     }
70     else
71     {
72         cur++;
73         //cout << "getvar at " << cur << ' ' << var[varid[s[cur]-'a']]
74         << endl;
75         return var[varid[s[cur-1]-'a']];
76     }
77 }
```

```
76
77 int id[26],minid;
78
79 int main()
80 {
81     while (true)
82     {
83         scanf("%d%d",&totvar,&var[0]);
84         if (totvar == 0 && var[0] == 0) break;
85         for (int i = 1;i < totvar;i++)
86             scanf("%d",&var[i]);
87         scanf("%d",&m);
88         scanf("%s",s);
89         for (int i = 0;i < 26;i++)
90             id[i] = -1;
91         minid = 0;
92         n = strlen(s);
93         for (int i = 0;i < n;i++)
94             if (s[i] >= 'a' && s[i] <= 'z')
95             {
96                 if (id[s[i]-'a'] == -1)
97                 {
98                     id[s[i]-'a'] = minid;
99                     minid++;
100                 }
101                 s[i] = 'a'+id[s[i]-'a'];
102             }
103         for (int i = 0;i < totvar;i++)
104             varid[i] = i;
105         int res = 0;
106         do
107         {
108             cur = 0;
109             int tmp = calc_exp(0);
110             if (tmp == m)
111             {
112                 res++;
113                 break;
114             }
115         }
116         while (next_permutation(varid,varid+totvar));
117         //puts(s);
118         if (res > 0)
119             puts("YES");
120         else
121             puts("NO");
122     }
123     return 0;
124 }
```

4.7 线性筛

```

1  int N;
2  bool isPrime[10001];
3  int prime[10000];
4  void getPrime(int n)
5  {
6      memset(isPrime,1,++n);
7      N=0;
8      isPrime[0]=isPrime[1]=0;
9      for (int i=2;i<n;i++)
10     {
11         if (isPrime[i])
12             prime[N++]=i;
13         for (int j=0;j<N && prime[j]*i<n;j++)
14             {
15                 isPrime[i*prime[j]]=0;
16                 if (i%prime[j]==0)
17                     break;
18             }
19     }
20 }

```

4.8 线性规划

```

1  #define MAXM 20 //max num of basic variables
2  #define INF 1E200
3
4  double A[MAXM+5][MAXN+MAXM+5];
5  double b[MAXM+5],c[MAXN+MAXM+5];
6  int N[MAXN+5],B[MAXM+5];
7  double X[MAXN+MAXM+5],V;
8  int n,m,R,C,nCnt,bCnt;
9  int v1[MAXN],v2[MAXN];
10
11 int fcmp(double a,double b)
12 {
13     if(fabs(a-b)<1E-7) return 0;
14     if(a>b) return 1;
15     return -1;
16 }
17
18 void Pivot(int l,int e)
19 {
20     double t=A[l][e],p=c[e];
21     b[l]=b[l]/t;
22     for(int i=1;i<=C;i++)
23         A[l][i]/=t;
24     V=V-c[e]*b[l];
25     for(int i=1;i<=R;i++)
26     {
27         if(i==l || fcmp(A[i][e],0.0)==0)

```

```

28     continue;
29     t=A[i][e];
30     b[i]=b[i]-t*b[l];
31     for(int j=1;j<=C;j++)
32         A[i][j]=A[i][j]-t*A[l][j];
33 }
34 for(int i=1;i<=C;i++)
35     c[i]=c[i]-p*A[l][i];
36 for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)
37 {
38     if(N[i]==e)
39     {
40         N[i]=B[l];
41         break;
42     }
43 }
44 B[l]=e;
45 }
46
47 bool Process(double P[])
48 {
49     while(true)
50     {
51         int e=-1;
52         double mV=-INF;
53         for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)
54             if(fcmp(P[N[i]],mV)==1)
55                 mV=P[N[i]],e=N[i];
56
57         if(fcmp(mV,0.0)<=0) break;
58         int l=-1;
59         mV=INF;
60         for(int i=1;i<=bCnt;i++)
61         {
62             if(fcmp(A[i][e],0.0)==1)
63             {
64                 double t=b[i]/A[i][e];
65                 if(fcmp(mV,t)==1 || (fcmp(mV,t)==0 && (l==-1 || B[l]>B[i])))
66                     mV=t,l=i;
67             }
68         }
69         if(l==-1) return false;
70         Pivot(l,e);
71     }
72     return true;
73 }
74
75 bool initSimplex()
76 {
77     nCnt=bCnt=0;
78     for(int i=1;i<=n;i++)

```

```

79     N[++nCnt]=i;
80     for(int i=1;i<=m;i++)
81         B[++bCnt]=i+n,A[i][n+i]=1.0;
82     R=bCnt,C=bCnt+nCnt;
83     double minV=INF;
84     int p=-1;
85     for(int i=1;i<=m;i++)
86         if(fcmp(minV,b[i])==1)
87             minV=b[i],p=i;
88     if(fcmp(minV,0.0)>=0)
89         return true;
90     N[++nCnt]=n+m+1;R++,C++;
91     for(int i=0;i<=C;i++)
92         A[R][i]=0.0;
93     for(int i=1;i<=R;i++)
94         A[i][n+m+1]=-1.0;
95     Pivot(p,n+m+1);
96     if(!Process(A[R])) return false;
97     if(fcmp(b[R],0.0)!=0)
98         return false;
99     p=-1;
100    for(int i=1;i<=bCnt&& p==-1;i++)
101        if(B[i]==n+m+1) p=i;
102    if(p!=-1)
103    {
104        for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)
105        {
106            if(fcmp(A[p][N[i]],0.0)!=0)
107            {
108                Pivot(p,N[i]);
109                break;
110            }
111        }
112    }
113    bool f=false;
114    for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)
115    {
116        if(N[i]==n+m+1) f=true;
117        if(f&& i+1<=nCnt)
118            N[i]=N[i+1];
119    }
120    nCnt--;
121    R--,C--;
122    return true;
123 }
124
125 // -1: no solution 1: no bound 0: has a solution -V
126 int Simplex()
127 {
128     if(!initSimplex())
129         return -1;

```



```

130     if(!Process(c))
131         return 1;
132     for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)
133         X[N[i]]=0.0;
134     for(int i=1;i<=bCnt;i++)
135         X[B[i]]=b[i];
136     return 0;
137 }
138
139 int main()
140 {
141     //n = 1;m=1;
142     //V= 0.0;
143     //c[1] = 1.0;
144     //A[1][1] = 1.0;
145     //b[1] = 5.0;
146     //Simplex();
147     //printf("V = %.3f\n",V);
148
149     while(scanf("%d",&v1[1]) == 1)
150     {
151         for(int i = 2; i<=6;i++)
152             scanf("%d",&v1[i]);
153         n = 4; m = 6;
154         for(int i = 0 ; i<=m+1;i++)
155             for(int j=0;j<=n+m+2;j++)
156                 A[i][j] = c[j] = 0;
157         memset(b,0,sizeof(b));
158         V = 0.0;
159         /*
160         n 为未知数个数
161         m 为约束个数
162         目标: siama(c[i]*xi)
163         约束: sigma(A[i][j]*xj) <=b[i]; j = 1 ... n
164         解存在x里面
165         */
166         b[1] = v1[1] ; A[1][1] = 1;A[1][4] = 1;
167         b[2] = v1[2] ; A[2][1] = 1;A[2][3] = 1;
168         b[3] = v1[3] ; A[3][3] = 1;A[3][4] = 1;
169         b[4] = v1[4] ; A[4][2] = 1;A[4][3] = 1;
170         b[5] = v1[5] ; A[5][2] = 1;A[5][4] = 1;
171         b[6] = v1[6] ; A[6][1] = 1;A[6][2] = 1;
172         c[1] = 1;c[2] = 1;c[3] = 1;c[4] = 1;
173         Simplex();
174         //printf("V = %.3f\n",V);
175         printf("%.3f_%.3f_%.3f_%.3f\n",X[1],X[2],X[3],X[4]);
176
177     }
178     return 0;
179 }

```

4.9 分解质因数

4.9.1 米勒拉宾+分解因数

```

1  #include<ctime>
2  #include<iostream>
3  #define bint long long
4  using namespace std;
5  const int TIME = 8;//测试次数, 够了8~10
6  int factor[100],fac_top = -1;
7
8  //计算两个数的gcd
9  bint gcd(bint small,bint big)
10 {
11     while(small)
12     {
13         swap(small,big);
14         small%=big;
15     }
16     return abs(big);
17 }
18
19 //ret = (a*b)%n (n<2^62)
20 bint muti_mod(bint a,bint b,bint n)
21 {
22     bint exp = a%n, res = 0;
23     while(b)
24     {
25         if(b&1)
26         {
27             res += exp;
28             if(res>n) res -= n;
29         }
30         exp <<= 1;
31         if (exp>n) exp -= n;
32         b>>=1;
33     }
34     return res;
35 }
36
37 // ret = (a^b)%n
38 bint mod_exp(bint a,bint p,bint m)
39 {
40     bint exp=a%m, res=1; //
41     while(p>1)
42     {
43         if(p&1)
44             res=muti_mod(res,exp,m);
45         exp = muti_mod(exp,exp,m);
46         p>>=1;
47     }
48     return muti_mod(res,exp,m);

```

```

49 }
50
51 //miller-法测试素数rabin, time 测试次数
52 bool miller_rabin(bint n, int times)
53 {
54     if(n==2) return 1;
55     if(n<2||!(n&1)) return 0;
56     bint a, u=n-1, x, y;
57     int t=0;
58     while(u%2==0)
59     {
60         t++;
61         u/=2;
62     }
63     srand(time(0));
64     for(int i=0; i<times; i++)
65     {
66         a = rand() % (n-1) + 1;
67         x = mod_exp(a, u, n);
68         for(int j=0; j<t; j++)
69         {
70             y = muti_mod(x, x, n);
71             if ( y == 1 && x != 1 && x != n-1 )
72                 return false; //must not
73             x = y;
74         }
75         if( y!=1) return false;
76     }
77     return true;
78 }
79
80 bint pollard_rho(bint n,int c)//找出一个因子
81 {
82     bint x,y,d,i = 1,k = 2;
83     srand(time(0));
84     x = rand()%(n-1)+1;
85     y = x;
86     while(true)
87     {
88         i++;
89         x = (muti_mod(x,x,n) + c) % n;
90         d = gcd(y-x, n);
91         if (1 < d && d < n) return d;
92         if( y == x) return n;
93         if(i == k)
94         {
95             y = x;
96             k <<= 1;
97         }
98     }
99 }

```

```

100
101 void findFactor(bint n,int k)//二分找出所有质因子,存入factor
102 {
103     if(n==1)return;
104     if(miller_rabin(n, TIME))
105     {
106         factor[++fac_top] = n;
107         return;
108     }
109     bint p = n;
110     while(p >= n)
111         p = pollard_rho(p,k--);//值变化,防止死循环k
112     findFactor(p,k);
113     findFactor(n/p,k);
114 }
115
116 int main()
117 {
118     bint cs,n,min;
119     cin>>cs;
120     while (cs--)
121     {
122         cin>>n;
123         fac_top = min = -1;
124         if(miller_rabin(n,TIME)) cout<<"Prime"<<endl;
125         else
126         {
127             findFactor(n,107);
128             for(int i=0; i<=fac_top; i++)
129             {
130                 if(min<0||factor[i]<min)
131                     min = factor[i];
132             }
133             cout<<min<<endl;
134         }
135     }
136     return 0;
137 }

```

4.9.2 暴力版本

```

1 int N;
2 int num[30],fac[30];
3 void getFactor(int x)
4 {
5     N=0;
6     memset(num,0,sizeof(num));
7     for (int i=0; prime[i]*prime[i]<=x && i<L; i++)
8     {
9         if (x%prime[i]==0)
10        {
11            while (x%prime[i]==0)

```

```

12     {
13         x/=prime[i];
14         num[N]++;
15     }
16     fac[N++]=prime[i];
17 }
18 }
19 if (x>1)
20 {
21     num[N]=1;
22     fac[N++]=x;
23 }
24 }

```

4.10 baby step giant step

```

1 #define MOD 76543
2 int hs[MOD], head[MOD], next[MOD], id[MOD], top;
3 void insert(int x, int y)
4 {
5     int k = x%MOD;
6     hs[top] = x, id[top] = y, next[top] = head[k], head[k] = top++;
7 }
8 int find(int x)
9 {
10     int k = x%MOD;
11     for (int i = head[k]; i; i = next[i]) if (hs[i] == x) return id[i];
12     return -1;
13 }
14 int BSGS(int a, int b, int n)
15 {
16     memset(head, 0, sizeof(head));
17     top = 1;
18     if (b==1) return 0;
19     int m = sqrt(n+.0), j;
20     long long x = 1, p = 1;
21     for (int i = 0; i < m; ++i, p = p*a%n) insert(p*b%n, i);
22     for (long long i = m; ; i += m)
23     {
24         if ((j = find(x=x*p%n)) != -1) return i-j;
25         if (i > n) break;
26     }
27     return -1;
28 }

```

4.11 原根

```

1 int getPriRoot(int p)
2 {
3     if (p==2) return 1;
4     int phi = p - 1;

```

```

5  getFactor(phi);
6  for (int g = 2; g < p; ++g)
7  {
8      bool flag=1;
9      for (int i = 0; flag && i < N; ++i)
10         if (power(g, phi/fac[i], p) == 1)
11             flag=0;
12         if (flag)
13             return g;
14     }
15 }

```

4.12 逆元

```

1  void getInv2(int x)
2  {
3      inv[1]=1;
4      for (int i=2; i<=x; i++)
5          inv[i]=(mod-(mod/i)*inv[mod%i]%mod)%mod;
6  }
7  int getInv(int x)//为素数mod
8  {
9      return power(x,mod-2);
10 }

```

4.13 卢卡斯

卢卡斯, $num[i]$ 阶乘也

```

1  int comLucus(int n,int m,int p)
2  {
3      int ans=1;
4      for (; n && m && ans; n/=p,m/=p)
5      {
6          if (n%p>=m%p)
7              ans = ans*num[n%p]%p*getInv(num[m%p]%p)%p*getInv(num[n%p-m%p]
8                  )%p;
9          else
10             ans=0;
11     }
12     return ans;
13 }

```

4.14 欧拉函数

4.14.1 分解质因数

```

1  int getEuler(int x)
2  {
3      getFactor(x);
4      int ret=x;
5      for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
6          ret = ret/fac[i]*(fac[i]-1);

```

```

7   return ret;
8 }

```

4.14.2 一次预处理

```

1 void getEuler2()
2 {
3     memset(euler,0,sizeof(euler));
4     euler[1] = 1;
5     for (int i = 2; i <= 3000000; i++)
6     {
7         if (!euler[i])
8         {
9             for (int j = i; j <= 3000000; j += i)
10            {
11                if (!euler[j])
12                    euler[j] = j;
13                euler[j] = euler[j]/i*(i-1);
14            }
15        }
16    }
17 }

```

4.15 费马降阶法

分解素数 p 为 $x^2 + y^2$ 的费马降阶法，失败返回-1，主程序调用calcu(p,x,y)

```

1 #include <stdio.h>
2 #include <string.h>
3 #include <stdlib.h>
4 int p,expp,A,B,aa,ans,tt;
5 long long M;
6 long long exp(int a,int b,long long mod)
7 {
8     long long ans=1,num=a;
9     while (b!=0)
10    {
11        if (b&1)
12        {
13            ans=( (ans%mod) * (num%mod) ) %mod;
14        }
15        num=( (num%mod) * (num%mod) ) %mod;
16        b>>=1;
17    }
18    return ans;
19 }
20 int calcu(int p,int &x,int &y)
21 {
22     if (p%4!=1) return -1;
23     else
24     {
25         expp=(p-1)/4;
26         A,B;

```

```

27     while (1)
28     {
29         aa=rand()%p;
30         if (aa==0) continue;
31         A=exp(aa,expp,p);
32         ans=((long long)A%p)*((long long)A%p)%p;
33         if (ans==p-1) break;
34     }
35     B=1;
36     M=((long long)A*(long long)A+(long long)B*(long long)B)/p;
37     if (M!=1) B=p;
38     while (M!=1)
39     {
40         if (B>A)
41             {tt=A; A=B; B=tt;}
42         tt=A;
43         A=B;
44         B=tt%B;
45         M=((long long)A*(long long)A+(long long)B*(long long)B)/p
46             ;
47     }
48     if (B<=A)
49     {
50         x=B;
51         y=A;
52     }
53     else
54     {
55         x=A;
56         y=B;
57     }
58 }
59 int main()
60 {
61     while (scanf("%d",&p)!=EOF)
62     {
63         int x,y;
64         if (calcu(p,x,y)!=-1)
65         {
66             return 0;
67         }

```

4.16 自适应simp

过了哈尔滨积分题，精度要求不高的时候可以考虑使用。
暂时我只能用这个做做类似于凸函数或者凹函数的函数。

```

1 double Simp(double l,double r)
2 {
3     double h = (r-l)/2.0;
4     return h*(calc(l)+4*calc((l+r)/2.0)+calc(r))/3.0;

```



```

5 }
6
7 double rSimp(double l,double r)
8 {
9     double mid = (l+r)/2.0;
10    if (abs((Simp(l,r)-Simp(l,mid)-Simp(mid,r)))/15 < eps)
11        return Simp(l,r);
12    else
13        return rSimp(l,mid)+rSimp(mid,r);
14 }

```

4.17 组合数求模

模是质数

```

1  #include<cstdio>
2  #include<cstring>
3  #include<iostream>
4  using namespace std;
5  int mod;
6  long long num[100000];
7  int ni[100],mi[100];
8  int len;
9  void init(int p)
10 {
11     mod=p;
12     num[0]=1;
13     for (int i=1; i<p; i++)
14         num[i]=i*num[i-1]%p;
15 }
16 void get(int n,int ni[],int p)
17 {
18     for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++)
19         ni[i] = 0;
20     int tlen = 0;
21     while (n != 0)
22     {
23         ni[tlen++] = n%p;
24         n /= p;
25     }
26     len = tlen;
27 }
28 long long power(long long x,long long y)
29 {
30     long long ret=1;
31     for (long long a=x%mod; y; y>>=1,a=a*a%mod)
32         if (y&1)
33             ret=ret*a%mod;
34     return ret;
35 }
36 long long getInv(long long x)//mod为素数
37 {

```

```

38     return power(x, mod-2);
39 }
40 long long calc(int n, int m, int p) // C(n, m) % p
41 {
42     init(p);
43     long long ans = 1;
44     for (; n && m && ans; n /= p, m /= p)
45     {
46         if (n % p >= m % p)
47             ans = ans * num[n % p] % p * getInv(num[m % p] % p) % p * getInv(num[n % p - m % p] % p);
48         else
49             ans = 0;
50     }
51     return ans;
52 }
53 int main()
54 {
55     int t;
56     scanf("%d", &t);
57     while (t--)
58     {
59         int n, m, p;
60         scanf("%d%d%d", &n, &m, &p);
61         printf("%I64d\n", calc(n + m, m, p));
62     }
63     return 0;
64 }

```

4.18 其它公式

4.18.1 Polya

设 G 是 p 个对象的一个置换群，用 k 种颜色去染这 p 个对象，若一种染色方案在群 G 的作用下变为另一种方案，则这两个方案当作是同一种方案，这样的不同染色方案数为：

$$L = \frac{1}{|G|} \times \sum (k^{C(f)}), f \in G$$

$C(f)$ 为循环节， $|G|$ 表示群的置换方法数

对于有 n 个位置的手镯，有 n 种旋转置换和 n 种翻转置换

对于旋转置换：

$$C(f_i) = \gcd(n, i), i \text{ 表示一次转过 } i \text{ 颗宝石, } i = 0 \text{ 时 } c = n;$$

对于翻转置换：

如果 n 为偶数： 则有 $\frac{n}{2}$ 个置换 $C(f) = \frac{n}{2}$ ，有 $\frac{n}{2}$ 个置换 $C(f) = \frac{n}{2} + 1$

如果 n 为奇数： $C(f) = \frac{n}{2} + 1$

4.18.2 拉格朗日插值法

已知 $y = a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2 + \cdots + a_{n-1}x^{n-1}$ 曲线上的 n 个点 $(x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2), (x_3, y_3) \cdots (x_n, y_n)$ 用拉格朗日插值法可以不求系数可知任意 x 对应的 y 值。

$$\begin{aligned} y = & y_1 \frac{(x-x_2)(x-x_3)\cdots(x-x_n)}{(x_1-x_2)(x_1-x_3)\cdots(x_1-x_n)} \\ & + y_2 \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_3)\cdots(x-x_n)}{(x_2-x_1)(x_2-x_3)\cdots(x_2-x_n)} \\ & + \cdots \\ & + y_n \frac{(x-x_1)(x-x_2)\cdots(x-x_{n-1})}{(x_n-x_1)(x_n-x_2)\cdots(x_n-x_{n-1})} \end{aligned}$$

特别的，如果 $x_1 \sim x_n$ 为连续自然数，那么对于下一个自然数对应的 y 值为：

$$y_{n+1} = (-1)^{n-1} C_n^0 y_1 + (-1)^{n-2} C_n^1 y_2 + \cdots + (-1)^0 C_n^{n-1} y_n$$

这个组合系数可以通过高斯消元求出来，前提是要猜到它满足递推关系。

4.18.3 正多面体顶点着色

正四面体： $N = \frac{(n^4+11 \times n^2)}{12}$

正六面体： $N = \frac{(n^8+17 \times n^4+6 \times n^2)}{24}$

正八面体： $N = \frac{(n^6+3 \times n^4+12 \times n^3+8 \times n^2)}{24}$

正十二面体： $N = \frac{(n^{20}+15 \times n^{10}+20 \times n^8+24 \times n^4)}{60}$

正二十面体： $N = \frac{(n^{12}+15 \times n^6+44 \times n^4)}{60}$

4.18.4 求和公式

$$\sum k = \frac{n \times (n+1)}{2}$$

$$\sum 2k - 1 = n^2$$

$$\sum k^2 = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (2n+1)}{6}$$

$$\sum (2k-1)^2 = \frac{n \times (4n^2-1)}{3}$$

$$\sum k^3 = \left(\frac{n \times (n+1)}{2} \right)^2$$

$$\sum (2k-1)^3 = n^2 \times (2n^2-1)$$

$$\sum k^4 = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (2n+1) \times (3n^2+3n-1)}{30}$$

$$\sum k^5 = \frac{n^2 \times (n+1)^2 \times (2n^2+2n-1)}{12}$$

$$\sum k \times (k+1) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2)}{3}$$

$$\sum k \times (k+1) \times (k+2) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2) \times (n+3)}{4}$$

$$\sum k \times (k+1) \times (k+2) \times (k+3) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2) \times (n+3) \times (n+4)}{5}$$

4.18.5 几何公式

球扇形：

全面积： $T = \pi r(2h + r_0)$ ， h 为球冠高， r_0 为球冠底面半径

体积： $V = \frac{2\pi r^2 h}{3}$

4.18.6 小公式

Pick 公式: $A = E \times 0.5 + I - 1$ (A 是多边形面积, E 是边界上的整点, I 是多边形内部的整点)

海伦公式: $S = \sqrt{p(p-a)(p-b)(p-c)}$, 其中 $p = \frac{(a+b+c)}{2}$, abc 为三角形的三条边长

求 $\binom{n}{k}$ 中素因子 P 的个数:

1. 把 n 转化为 P 进制, 并记它每个位上的和为 $S1$
2. 把 $n - k$, k 做同样的处理, 得到 $S2$, $S3$

则 $\binom{n}{k}$ 中素因子 P 的个数: $\frac{S2+S3-S1}{P-1}$

部分错排公式:

$n + m$ 个数中 m 个数必须错排 求排列数

```

1 | dp[i] = n*dp[i-1] + (i-1)*(dp[i-1]+dp[i-2]);
2 | dp[0] = n!;
3 | dp[1] = n*n!;
```

$dp[m]$ 为所求解

5 数据结构

5.1 *Splay

持续学习中。

注意节点的size值不一定是真实的值！如果有需要需要特别维护！

1. 旋转和Splay操作
2. rank操作
3. insert操作（。。很多题目都有）
4. del操作（郁闷的出纳员）
5. 由数组建立Splay
6. 前驱后继（营业额统计）
7. Pushdown Pushup的位置
8. *。。。暂时想不起了

节点定义。。

```

1 | const int MaxN = 50003;
2 |
3 | struct Node
4 | {
5 |     int size, key;
6 |
7 |     Node *c[2];
8 |     Node *p;
9 | } mem[MaxN], *cur, *nil;

```

无内存池的几个初始化函数。

```

1 | Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
2 | {
3 |     cur->c[0] = cur->c[1] = nil, cur->p = p;
4 |     cur->size = 1;
5 |     cur->key = v;
6 |     return cur++;
7 | }
8 |
9 | void Init()
10 | {
11 |     cur = mem;
12 |     nil = newNode(0, cur);
13 |     nil->size = 0;
14 | }

```

带内存池的几个函数。

```

1  int emp[MaxN], totemp;
2
3  Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
4  {
5      cur = mem + emp[--totemp];
6      cur->c[0] = cur->c[1] = nil, cur->p = p;
7      cur->size = 1;
8      cur->key = v;
9      return cur;
10 }
11
12 void Init()
13 {
14     for (int i = 0; i < MaxN; ++i)
15         emp[i] = i;
16     totemp = MaxN;
17     cur = mem + emp[--totemp];
18     nil = newNode(0, cur);
19     nil->size = 0;
20 }
21
22 void Recycle(Node *p)
23 {
24     if (p == nil) return;
25     Recycle(p->c[0]), Recycle(p->c[1]);
26     emp[totemp++] = p - mem;
27 }

```

基本的Splay框架。维护序列用。
一切下标从0开始。

```

1  struct SplayTree
2  {
3      Node *root;
4      void Init()
5      {
6          root = nil;
7      }
8      void Pushup(Node *x)
9      {
10         if (x == nil) return;
11         Pushdown(x); Pushdown(x->c[0]); Pushdown(x->c[1]);
12         x->size = x->c[0]->size + x->c[1]->size + 1;
13     }
14     void Pushdown(Node *x)
15     {
16         if (x == nil) return;
17         //do something
18     }
19     void Rotate(Node *x, int f)
20     {

```

```

21     if (x == nil)    return;
22     Node *y = x->p;
23     y->c[f ^ 1] = x->c[f], x->p = y->p;
24     if (x->c[f] != nil)
25         x->c[f]->p = y;
26     if (y->p != nil)
27         y->p->c[y->p->c[1] == y] = x;
28     x->c[f] = y, y->p = x;
29     Pushup(y);
30 }
31 void Splay(Node *x, Node *f)
32 {
33     while (x->p != f)
34     {
35         Node *y = x->p;
36         if (y->p == f)
37             Rotate(x, x == y->c[0]);
38         else
39         {
40             int fd = y->p->c[0] == y;
41             if (y->c[fd] == x)
42                 Rotate(x, fd ^ 1), Rotate(x, fd);
43             else
44                 Rotate(y, fd), Rotate(x, fd);
45         }
46     }
47     Pushup(x);
48     if (f == nil)
49         root = x;
50 }
51 void Select(int k, Node *f)
52 {
53     Node *x = root;
54     Pushdown(x);
55     int tmp;
56     while ((tmp = x->c[0]->size) != k)
57     {
58         if (k < tmp)    x = x->c[0];
59         else
60             x = x->c[1], k -= tmp + 1;
61         Pushdown(x);
62     }
63     Splay(x, f);
64 }
65 void Select(int l, int r)
66 {
67     Select(l, nil), Select(r + 2, root);
68 }
69 Node *Make_tree(int a[], int l, int r, Node *p)
70 {
71     if (l > r)    return nil;

```

```

72     int mid = l + r >> 1;
73     Node *x = newNode(a[mid], p);
74     x->c[0] = Make_tree(a, l, mid - 1, x);
75     x->c[1] = Make_tree(a, mid + 1, r, x);
76     Pushup(x);
77     return x;
78 }
79 void Insert(int pos, int a[], int n)
80 {
81     Select(pos, nil), Select(pos + 1, root);
82     root->c[1]->c[0] = Make_tree(a, 0, n - 1, root->c[1]);
83     Splay(root->c[1]->c[0], nil);
84 }
85 void Insert(int v)
86 {
87     Node *x = root, *y = nil;
88     while (x != nil)
89     {
90         y = x;
91         y->size++;
92         x = x->c[v >= x->key];
93     }
94     y->c[v >= y->key] = x = newNode(v, y);
95     Splay(x, nil);
96 }
97 void Remove(int l, int r)
98 {
99     Select(l, r);
100    //Recycle(root->c[1]->c[0]);
101    root->c[1]->c[0] = nil;
102    Splay(root->c[1], nil);
103 }
104 };

```

例题：旋转区间赋值求和求最大子序列。

注意打上懒标记后立即Pushup。Pushup(root-c[1]-c[0]),Pushup(root-c[1]),Pushup(root);

```

1  void Pushup(Node *x)
2  {
3      if (x == nil) return;
4      Pushdown(x); Pushdown(x->c[0]); Pushdown(x->c[1]);
5      x->size = x->c[0]->size+x->c[1]->size+1;
6
7      x->sum = x->c[0]->sum+x->c[1]->sum+x->key;
8      x->lsum = max(x->c[0]->lsum, x->c[0]->sum+x->key+max(0, x->c[1]->
9          lsum));
10     x->rsum = max(x->c[1]->rsum, x->c[1]->sum+x->key+max(0, x->c[0]->
11         rsum));
12     x->maxsum = max(max(x->c[0]->maxsum, x->c[1]->maxsum), x->key+max
13         (0, x->c[0]->rsum)+max(0, x->c[1]->lsum));
14 }

```



```

12 void Pushdown(Node *x)
13 {
14     if (x == nil) return;
15     if (x->rev)
16     {
17         x->rev = 0;
18         x->c[0]->rev ^= 1;
19         x->c[1]->rev ^= 1;
20         swap(x->c[0], x->c[1]);
21
22         swap(x->lsum, x->rsum);
23     }
24     if (x->same)
25     {
26         x->same = false;
27         x->key = x->lazy;
28         x->sum = x->key*x->size;
29         x->lsum = x->rsum = x->maxsum = max(x->key, x->sum);
30         x->c[0]->same = true, x->c[0]->lazy = x->key;
31         x->c[1]->same = true, x->c[1]->lazy = x->key;
32     }
33 }
34
35 int main()
36 {
37     int totcas;
38     scanf("%d", &totcas);
39     for (int cas = 1; cas <= totcas; cas++)
40     {
41         Init();
42         sp.Init();
43         nil->lsum = nil->rsum = nil->maxsum = -Inf;
44         sp.Insert(0);
45         sp.Insert(0);
46
47         int n, m;
48         scanf("%d%d", &n, &m);
49         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
50             scanf("%d", &a[i]);
51         sp.Insert(0, a, n);
52
53         for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
54         {
55             int pos, tot, c;
56             scanf("%s", buf);
57             if (strcmp(buf, "MAKE-SAME") == 0)
58             {
59                 scanf("%d%d%d", &pos, &tot, &c);
60                 sp.Select(pos-1, pos+tot-2);
61                 sp.root->c[1]->c[0]->same = true;
62                 sp.root->c[1]->c[0]->lazy = c;

```

```

63         sp.Pushup(sp.root->c[1]), sp.Pushup(sp.root);
64     }
65     else if (strcmp(buf, "INSERT") == 0)
66     {
67         scanf("%d%d", &pos, &tot);
68         for (int i = 0; i < tot; i++)
69             scanf("%d", &a[i]);
70         sp.Insert(pos, a, tot);
71     }
72     else if (strcmp(buf, "DELETE") == 0)
73     {
74         scanf("%d%d", &pos, &tot);
75         sp.Remove(pos-1, pos+tot-2);
76     }
77     else if (strcmp(buf, "REVERSE") == 0)
78     {
79         scanf("%d%d", &pos, &tot);
80         sp.Select(pos-1, pos+tot-2);
81         sp.root->c[1]->c[0]->rev ^= 1;
82         sp.Pushup(sp.root->c[1]), sp.Pushup(sp.root);
83     }
84     else if (strcmp(buf, "GET-SUM") == 0)
85     {
86         scanf("%d%d", &pos, &tot);
87         sp.Select(pos-1, pos+tot-2);
88         printf("%d\n", sp.root->c[1]->c[0]->sum);
89     }
90     else if (strcmp(buf, "MAX-SUM") == 0)
91     {
92         sp.Select(0, sp.root->size-3);
93         printf("%d\n", sp.root->c[1]->c[0]->maxsum);
94     }
95 }
96 }
97 return 0;
98 }

```

维护多个序列的时候，不需要建立很多Splay。只需要记录某个点在内存池中的绝对位置就可以了。

需要操作它所在的序列时直接Splay到nil。此时Splay的root所在的Splay就是这个序列了。新建序列的时候需要多加入两个额外节点。如果某个Splay只有两个节点了需要及时回收。
例题：Box（维护括号序列）

```

1  \\下面都是专用函数
2  \\判断x在不在f里面
3  bool Ancestor(Node *x, Node *f)
4  {
5      if (x == f) return true;
6      while (x->p != nil)
7      {
8          if (x->p == f) return true;

```

```

9      x = x->p;
10    }
11    return false;
12  }
13  \\把Splay v插入到pos后面, pos=nil时新开一个序列
14  void Insert(Node *pos, Node *v)
15  {
16      int pl;
17      if (pos == nil)
18      {
19          Init();
20          Insert(0), Insert(0);
21          pl = 0;
22      }
23      else
24      {
25          Splay(pos, nil);
26          pl = root->c[0]->size;
27      }
28      Select(pl, nil), Select(pl + 1, root);
29      root->c[1]->c[0] = v;
30      v->p = root->c[1];
31      Splay(v, nil);
32  }
33  \\把[l,r]转出来(这里记录的是绝对位置)
34  void Select(Node *l, Node *r)
35  {
36      Splay(l, nil);
37      int pl = root->c[0]->size - 1;
38      Splay(r, nil);
39      int pr = root->c[0]->size - 1;
40      Select(pl, pr);
41  }
42  \\分离[l,r]
43  Node *Split(Node *l, Node *r)
44  {
45      Select(l, r);
46      Node *res = root->c[1]->c[0];
47      root->c[1]->c[0] = res->p = nil;
48      Splay(root->c[1], nil);
49      if (root->size == 2)
50      {
51          Recycle(root);
52          Init();
53      }
54      return res;
55  }
56
57  int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
58  {
59      freopen("P.in", "r", stdin);

```

```

60  bool first = true;
61  while (scanf("%d", &n) != EOF)
62  {
63      if (!first) puts("");
64      first = false;
65      Init();
66      for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
67      {
68          \\建立独立的N个区间，记录绝对位置
69          sp.Init();
70          sp.Insert(0), sp.Insert(0);
71          sp.Insert(0,i+1),sp.Insert(1,i+1);
72          sp.Select(0, 0), l[i] = sp.root->c[1]->c[0];
73          sp.Select(1, 1), r[i] = sp.root->c[1]->c[0];
74      }
75      for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
76      {
77          int f;
78          scanf("%d", &f);
79          if (f != 0)
80          {
81              \\把[l[i],r[i]]插入到l[f-1]后面
82              Node *pos = sp.Split(l[i], r[i]);
83              sp.Insert(l[f - 1], pos);
84          }
85      }
86      scanf("%d", &n);
87      for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
88      {
89          scanf("%s", com);
90          if (com[0] == 'Q')
91          {
92              int pos;
93              scanf("%d", &pos);
94              \\求[l[pos-1],r[pos-1]]在哪个序列里面
95              sp.Splay(l[pos - 1], nil);
96              sp.Select(1, nil);
97              printf("%d\\n", sp.root->key);
98          }
99          else
100          {
101              int u, v;
102              scanf("%d%d", &u, &v);
103              if (v == 0)
104                  sp.Insert(nil, sp.Split(l[u-1], r[u-1]));
105              else
106              {
107                  sp.Select(l[u-1],r[u-1]);
108                  if (sp.Ancestor(l[v-1],sp.root->c[1]->c[0]) == false)
109                      sp.Insert(l[v - 1], sp.Split(l[u-1], r[u-1]));
110              }

```

```

111     }
112     }
113 }
114 return 0;
115 }

```

5.2 动态树

懒标记是否及时Pushdown了?
修改之后有没有及时Pushup?

5.2.1 维护点权

查询链上的最长字段和
GetRoute是用换根写的

```

1  const int MaxN = 110000;
2
3  struct Node
4  {
5      int size, key;
6      bool rev;
7
8      // bool same;
9      // int lsum, rsum, sum, maxsum, sa;
10
11      Node *c[2];
12      Node *p;
13 } mem[MaxN], *cur, *nil, *pos[MaxN];
14
15 Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
16 {
17     cur->c[0] = cur->c[1] = nil, cur->p = p;
18     cur->size = 1;
19     cur->key = v;
20     cur->rev = false;
21
22     // cur->same = false;
23     // cur->sa = 0;
24     // cur->lsum = cur->rsum = cur->maxsum = 0;
25     // cur->sum = v;
26
27     return cur++;
28 }
29
30 void Init()
31 {
32     cur = mem;
33     nil = newNode(0, cur);
34     nil->size = 0;

```

```

35 }
36
37 struct SplayTree
38 {
39     void Pushup(Node *x)
40     {
41         if (x == nil)    return;
42         Pushdown(x); Pushdown(x->c[0]); Pushdown(x->c[1]);
43         x->size = x->c[0]->size + x->c[1]->size + 1;
44
45         // x->sum = x->c[0]->sum + x->c[1]->sum + x->key;
46         // x->lsum = max(x->c[0]->lsum, x->c[0]->sum + x->key + max(0, x
47         // x->rsum = max(x->c[1]->rsum, x->c[1]->sum + x->key + max(0, x
48         // x->maxsum = max(max(x->c[0]->maxsum, x->c[1]->maxsum),
49         // x->key + max(0, x->c[0]->rsum) + max(0, x->c[1]->lsum));
50     }
51
52     void Pushdown(Node *x)
53     {
54         if (x == nil)    return;
55         if (x->rev)
56         {
57             x->rev = 0;
58             x->c[0]->rev ^= 1;
59             x->c[1]->rev ^= 1;
60             swap(x->c[0], x->c[1]);
61         //注意修改与位置有关的量
62         // swap(x->lsum, x->rsum);
63     }
64
65     // if (x->same)
66     // {
67     //     x->same = false;
68     //     x->key = x->sa;
69     //     x->sum = x->sa * x->size;
70     //     x->lsum = x->rsum = x->maxsum = max(0, x->sum);
71     //     if (x->c[0] != nil)
72     //         x->c[0]->same = true, x->c[0]->sa = x->sa;
73     //     if (x->c[1] != nil)
74     //         x->c[1]->same = true, x->c[1]->sa = x->sa;
75     // }
76 }
77
78 bool isRoot(Node *x)
79 {
80     return (x == nil) || (x->p->c[0] != x && x->p->c[1] != x);
81 }
82
83 void Rotate(Node *x, int f)
84 {
85     if (isRoot(x))    return;

```

```

84     Node *y = x->p;
85     y->c[f ^ 1] = x->c[f], x->p = y->p;
86     if (x->c[f] != nil)
87         x->c[f]->p = y;
88     if (y != nil)
89     {
90         if (y == y->p->c[1])
91             y->p->c[1] = x;
92         else if (y == y->p->c[0])
93             y->p->c[0] = x;
94     }
95     x->c[f] = y, y->p = x;
96     Pushup(y);
97 }
98 void Splay(Node *x)
99 {
100     static Node *stack[MaxN];
101     int top = 0;
102     stack[top++] = x;
103     for (Node *y = x; !isRoot(y); y = y->p)
104         stack[top++] = y->p;
105     while (top)
106         Pushdown(stack[--top]);
107
108     while (!isRoot(x))
109     {
110         Node *y = x->p;
111         if (isRoot(y))
112             Rotate(x, x == y->c[0]);
113         else
114         {
115             int fd = y->p->c[0] == y;
116             if (y->c[fd] == x)
117                 Rotate(x, fd ^ 1), Rotate(x, fd);
118             else
119                 Rotate(y, fd), Rotate(x, fd);
120         }
121     }
122     Pushup(x);
123 }
124 Node *Access(Node *u)
125 {
126     Node *v = nil;
127     while (u != nil)
128     {
129         Splay(u);
130         v->p = u;
131         u->c[1] = v;
132         Pushup(u);
133         u = (v = u)->p;
134         if (u == nil)

```

```

135     return v;
136 }
137 }
138 Node *LCA(Node *u, Node *v)
139 {
140     Access(u);
141     return Access(v);
142 }
143 Node *Link(Node *u, Node *v)
144 {
145     Access(u);
146     Splay(u);
147     u->rev = true;
148     u->p = v;
149 }
150 void ChangeRoot(Node *u)
151 {
152     Access(u)->rev ^= 1;
153 }
154 Node *GetRoute(Node *u, Node *v)
155 {
156     ChangeRoot(u);
157     return Access(v);
158 }
159 };
160
161 int n, m;
162 SplayTree sp;
163
164 int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
165 {
166     while (scanf("%d", &n) != EOF)
167     {
168         Init();
169         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
170         {
171             int v;
172             scanf("%d", &v);
173             pos[i] = newNode(v, nil);
174         }
175         for (int i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
176         {
177             int u, v;
178             scanf("%d%d", &u, &v);
179             u--, v--;
180             sp.Link(pos[u], pos[v]);
181         }
182
183         // scanf("%d", &m);
184         // for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
185         // {

```



```

186 //      int typ, u, v, c;
187 //      scanf("%d%d%d", &typ, &u, &v);
188 //      u--, v--;
189 //      if (typ == 1)
190 //          printf("%d\n", sp.GetRoute(pos[u], pos[v])->maxsum);
191 //      else
192 //          {
193 //              scanf("%d", &c);
194 //              Node *p = sp.GetRoute(pos[u], pos[v]);
195 //              p->same = true;
196 //              p->sa = c;
197 //          }
198 //      }
199 }
200 return 0;
201 }

```

5.2.2 维护边权

刘汝佳的Happy Painting!

查询链上边的不同颜色数量

不能换根，但是可以Link和Cut

```

1  const int MaxN = 60000;
2
3  struct Node
4  {
5      int size, key;
6
7      int msk, lazy;
8
9      Node *c[2];
10     Node *p;
11 } mem[MaxN], *cur, *nil, *pos[MaxN];
12
13 Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
14 {
15     cur->c[0] = cur->c[1] = nil, cur->p = p;
16     cur->size = 1;
17     cur->key = v;
18
19     cur->msk = 0;
20     cur->lazy = -1;
21
22     return cur++;
23 }
24
25 void Init()
26 {
27     cur = mem;
28     nil = newNode(0, cur);

```

```

29     nil->size = 0;
30 }
31
32 struct SplayTree
33 {
34     void Pushup(Node *x)
35     {
36         if (x == nil) return;
37         Pushdown(x);
38         Pushdown(x->c[0]);
39         Pushdown(x->c[1]);
40         x->size = x->c[0]->size + x->c[1]->size + 1;
41
42         x->msk = x->c[0]->msk | x->c[1]->msk | (1<<x->key);
43     }
44     void Pushdown(Node *x)
45     {
46         if (x == nil) return;
47
48         if (x->lazy != -1)
49         {
50             x->key = x->lazy;
51             x->msk = (1<<x->key);
52             x->c[0]->lazy = x->c[1]->lazy = x->lazy;
53             x->lazy = -1;
54         }
55     }
56     bool isRoot(Node *x)
57     {
58         return (x == nil) || (x->p->c[0] != x && x->p->c[1] != x);
59     }
60     void Rotate(Node *x, int f)
61     {
62         if (isRoot(x)) return;
63         Node *y = x->p;
64         y->c[f ^ 1] = x->c[f], x->p = y->p;
65         if (x->c[f] != nil)
66             x->c[f]->p = y;
67         if (y != nil)
68         {
69             if (y == y->p->c[1])
70                 y->p->c[1] = x;
71             else if (y == y->p->c[0])
72                 y->p->c[0] = x;
73         }
74         x->c[f] = y, y->p = x;
75         Pushup(y);
76     }
77     void Splay(Node *x)
78     {
79         static Node *stack[MaxN];

```

```

80     int top = 0;
81     stack[top++] = x;
82     for (Node *y = x; !isRoot(y); y = y->p)
83         stack[top++] = y->p;
84     while (top)
85         Pushdown(stack[--top]);
86
87     while (!isRoot(x))
88     {
89         Node *y = x->p;
90         if (isRoot(y))
91             Rotate(x, x == y->c[0]);
92         else
93         {
94             int fd = y->p->c[0] == y;
95             if (y->c[fd] == x)
96                 Rotate(x, fd ^ 1), Rotate(x, fd);
97             else
98                 Rotate(y, fd), Rotate(x, fd);
99         }
100     }
101     Pushup(x);
102 }
103 Node *Access(Node *u)
104 {
105     Node *v = nil;
106     while (u != nil)
107     {
108         Splay(u);
109         v->p = u;
110         u->c[1] = v;
111         Pushup(u);
112         u = (v = u)->p;
113         if (u == nil) return v;
114     }
115 }
116 Node *Root(Node *u)
117 {
118     Access(u);
119     Splay(u);
120     for (Pushdown(u); u->c[0] != nil; u = u->c[0])
121         Pushdown(u);
122     Splay(u);
123     return u;
124 }
125 Node *LCA(Node *u, Node *v)
126 {
127     if (Root(u) != Root(v))
128         return nil;
129     Access(u);
130     return Access(v);

```

```

131     }
132     void Cut(Node *u)
133     {
134         Access(u);
135         Splay(u);
136         u->c[0] = u->c[0]->p = nil;
137         Pushup(u);
138     }
139     void Link(Node *u, Node *v, int val)
140     {
141         Access(u);
142         Splay(u);
143         u->p = v;
144         u->key = val;
145         Pushup(u);
146     }
147 };
148
149 int cntbit(int x)
150 {
151     x = (x & 0x55555555) + ((x >> 1) & 0x55555555);
152     x = (x & 0x33333333) + ((x >> 2) & 0x33333333);
153     x = (x & 0x0F0F0F0F) + ((x >> 4) & 0x0F0F0F0F);
154     x = (x & 0x00FF00FF) + ((x >> 8) & 0x00FF00FF);
155     x = (x & 0x0000FFFF) + ((x >> 16) & 0x0000FFFF);
156     return x;
157 }
158
159 SplayTree sp;
160 int n, Q, f[MaxN];
161
162 int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
163 {
164     while (scanf("%d%d", &n, &Q) != EOF)
165     {
166         Init();
167         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
168         {
169             scanf("%d", &f[i]);
170             pos[i] = newNode(0, nil);
171         }
172         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
173         {
174             int col;
175             scanf("%d", &col);
176             if (f[i] > 0)
177                 sp.Link(pos[i], pos[f[i]-1], col-1);
178         }
179         for (int q = 0; q < Q; q++)
180         {
181             int typ, x, y, c;

```

```

182     scanf("%d%d%d",&typ,&x,&y);
183     x--,y--;
184     if (typ == 3)
185     {
186         Node *lca = sp.LCA(pos[x],pos[y]);
187         if (lca == nil || x == y)
188         {
189             printf("0_0\n");
190             continue;
191         }
192         int totedge = lca->c[1]->size;
193         int msk = lca->c[1]->msk;
194
195         if (pos[x] != lca)
196         {
197             sp.Splay(pos[x]);
198             totedge += pos[x]->size;
199             msk |= pos[x]->msk;
200         }
201
202         printf("%d_%d\n",totedge,cntbit(msk));
203     }
204     else
205     {
206         scanf("%d",&c);
207         c--;
208         if (typ == 1)
209         {
210             if (x == y) continue;
211
212             Node *lca = sp.LCA(pos[x],pos[y]);
213             if (pos[x] == lca) continue;
214
215             sp.Cut(pos[x]);
216             sp.Link(pos[x],pos[y],c);
217
218         }
219         else
220         {
221             Node *lca = sp.LCA(pos[x],pos[y]);
222
223             if (lca == nil || x == y)
224                 continue;
225
226             lca->c[1]->lazy = c;
227             sp.Pushup(lca->c[1]);
228             sp.Pushup(lca);
229             if (pos[x] != lca)
230             {
231                 sp.Splay(pos[x]);
232                 pos[x]->lazy = c;

```

```

233         sp.Pushup(pos[x]);
234     }
235 }
236 }
237 }
238 }
239 return 0;
240 }

```

5.3 可持久化线段树

区间第 k 小数，内存压缩版，POJ2014。

```

1  #include <cstdio>
2  #include <algorithm>
3  using namespace std;
4
5  const int MAXN=100000,MAXM=100000;
6
7  struct node
8  {
9      node *l,*r;
10     int sum;
11 }tree[MAXN*4+MAXM*20];
12
13 int N;
14 node *newnode()
15 {
16     tree[N].l=tree[N].r=NULL;
17     tree[N].sum=0;
18     return &tree[N++];
19 }
20 node *newnode(node *x)
21 {
22     tree[N].l=x->l;
23     tree[N].r=x->r;
24     tree[N].sum=x->sum;
25     return &tree[N++];
26 }
27 node *build(int l,int r)
28 {
29     node *x=newnode();
30     if (l<r)
31     {
32         int mid=l+r>>1;
33         x->l=build(l,mid);
34         x->r=build(mid+1,r);
35         x->sum=x->l->sum+x->r->sum;
36     }
37     else
38         x->sum=0;
39     return x;

```

```

40 }
41 node *update(node *x,int l,int r,int p,int v)
42 {
43     if (l<r)
44     {
45         int mid=l+r>>1;
46         node *nx=newnode(x);
47         if (p<=mid)
48         {
49             node *ret=update(x->l,l,mid,p,v);
50             nx->l=ret;
51         }
52         else
53         {
54             node *ret=update(x->r,mid+1,r,p,v);
55             nx->r=ret;
56         }
57         nx->sum=nx->l->sum+nx->r->sum;
58         return nx;
59     }
60     else
61     {
62         node *nx=newnode(x);
63         nx->sum+=v;
64         return nx;
65     }
66 }
67 int query(node *x1,node *x2,int l,int r,int k)
68 {
69     if (l<r)
70     {
71         int mid=l+r>>1;
72         int lsum=x2->l->sum-x1->l->sum;
73         if (lsum>=k)
74             return query(x1->l,x2->l,l,mid,k);
75         else
76             return query(x1->r,x2->r,mid+1,r,k-lsum);
77     }
78     else
79         return l;
80 }
81 char s[10];
82 node *root[MAXM+1];
83 int a[MAXN],b[MAXN];
84 int init(int n)
85 {
86     for (int i=0;i<n;i++)
87         b[i]=a[i];
88     sort(b,b+n);
89     int tn=unique(b,b+n)-b;
90     for (int i=0;i<n;i++)

```

```

91     {
92         int l=0,r=tn-1;
93         while (l<r)
94         {
95             int mid=l+r>>1;
96             if (b[mid]>=a[i])
97                 r=mid;
98             else
99                 l=mid+1;
100         }
101         a[i]=l;
102     }
103     return tn;
104 }
105 int main()
106 {
107     int cas=1,n;
108     while (scanf("%d",&n)!=EOF)
109     {
110         printf("Case_%d:\n",cas++);
111         for (int i=0;i<n;i++)
112             scanf("%d",&a[i]);
113         int tn=init(n);
114         N=0;
115         root[0]=build(0,tn-1);
116         for (int i=1;i<=n;i++)
117             root[i]=update(root[i-1],0,tn-1,a[i-1],1);
118         int m;
119         scanf("%d",&m);
120         for (int i=0;i<m;i++)
121         {
122             int s,t;
123             scanf("%d%d",&s,&t);
124             printf("%d\n",b[query(root[s-1],root[t],0,tn-1,t-s+2>>1)]);
125         }
126     }
127     return 0;
128 }

```

5.4 treap正式版

支持翻转。

```

1 #include <cstdio>
2 #include <cstdlib>
3 #include <algorithm>
4 using namespace std;
5
6 const int MAXN = 100000;
7 const int MAXM = 100000;
8 const int inf = 0x7fffffff;
9 int a[MAXN];

```



```

10 struct Treap
11 {
12     int N;
13     Treap()
14     {
15         N = 0;
16         root = NULL;
17     }
18     void init()
19     {
20         N = 0;
21         root = NULL;
22     }
23     struct Treap_Node
24     {
25         Treap_Node *son[2]; //left & right
26         int value, fix;
27         bool lazy;
28         int size;
29         Treap_Node() {}
30         Treap_Node(int _value)
31         {
32             son[0] = son[1] = NULL;
33             value = _value;
34             fix = rand() * rand();
35             lazy = 0;
36             size = 1;
37         }
38         int sonSize(bool flag)
39         {
40             if (son[flag] == NULL)
41                 return 0;
42             else
43                 return son[flag]->size;
44         }
45     } node[MAXN], *root, *pos[MAXN];
46     void up(Treap_Node *p)
47     {
48         p->size = p->sonSize(0) + p->sonSize(1) + 1;
49     }
50     void down(Treap_Node *p)
51     {
52         if (!p->lazy)
53             return ;
54         for (int i = 0; i < 2; i++)
55             if (p->son[i])
56                 p->son[i]->lazy = !p->son[i]->lazy;
57         swap(p->son[0], p->son[1]);
58         p->lazy = 0;
59     }
60     Treap_Node *merge(Treap_Node *p, Treap_Node *q)

```

```

61  {
62      if (p == NULL)
63          return q;
64      else if (q == NULL)
65          return p;
66      if (p->fix <= q->fix)
67      {
68          down(p);
69          p->son[1] = merge(p->son[1], q);
70          up(p);
71          return p;
72      }
73      else
74      {
75          down(q);
76          q->son[0] = merge(p, q->son[0]);
77          up(q);
78          return q;
79      }
80  }
81  pair<Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> split(Treap_Node *p, int n)
82  {
83      if (p == NULL)
84          return make_pair((Treap_Node *)NULL, (Treap_Node *)NULL);
85      if (!n)
86          return make_pair((Treap_Node *)NULL, p);
87      if (n == p->size)
88          return make_pair(p, (Treap_Node *)NULL);
89      down(p);
90      if (p->sonSize(0) >= n)
91      {
92          pair<Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(p->son[0], n);
93          p->son[0] = ret.second;
94          up(p);
95          return make_pair(ret.first, p);
96      }
97      else
98      {
99          pair<Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(p->son[1], n - p
100              ->sonSize(0) - 1);
101          p->son[1] = ret.first;
102          up(p);
103          return make_pair(p, ret.second);
104      }
105  }
106  int smalls(Treap_Node *p, int value)
107  {
108      if (p==NULL)
109          return 0;
110      if (p->value<=value)
111          return 1+p->sonSize(0)+smalls(p->son[1], value);

```

```

111     else
112         return smalls(p->son[0],value);
113     }
114     void insert(int value)
115     {
116         Treap_Node *p = &node[N++];
117         *p = Treap_Node(value);
118         pair<Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(root, smalls(root,
119             value));
120         root = merge(merge(ret.first, p), ret.second);
121     }
122     void remove(int value)
123     {
124         pair<Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(root, smalls(root,
125             value) - 1);
126         root = merge(ret.first, split(ret.second, 1).second);
127     }
128     Treap_Node *build(int s, int t)
129     {
130         int idx = t + s >> 1;
131         Treap_Node *p = &node[N++];
132         *p = Treap_Node(a[idx]);
133         pos[a[idx]] = p;
134         if (idx > s)
135             p = merge(build(s, idx - 1), p);
136         if (idx < t)
137             p = merge(p, build(idx + 1, t));
138         up(p);
139         return p;
140     }
141     void build(int n)
142     {
143         root = build(0, n - 1);
144     }
145     void *reverse(int s, int t)
146     {
147         pair<Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> tmp1, tmp2;
148         tmp1 = split(root, s - 1);
149         tmp2 = split(tmp1.second, t - s + 1);
150         tmp2.first->lazy = !tmp2.first->lazy;
151         root = merge(tmp1.first, merge(tmp2.first, tmp2.second));
152     }
153 };
154 Treap treap;
155 int main()
156 {
157     treap.init();
158     int n;
159     scanf("%d", &n);
160     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
161         scanf("%d", &a[i]);

```

```

160 |   treap.build(n);
161 | }

```

5.5 树链剖分

5.5.1 点权

```

1  #include <cstdio>
2  #include <cstring>
3  #include <cstdlib>
4  #include <algorithm>
5  using namespace std;
6  const int MAX = 12000;
7  const int LOG = 15;
8  const int oo = 0x3f3f3f3f;
9  struct Edge
10 {
11     int to, w, id;
12     Edge* next;
13 } memo[MAX << 1], *cur, *g[MAX], *pree[MAX], *solid[MAX], *valid[
    MAX];
14 int dp[MAX][LOG], pos[MAX], lst[MAX], dep[MAX], cnt[MAX], h[MAX], K
    , n;
15 void init()
16 {
17     for (int i = 1; i <= n; i++)
18     {
19         g[i] = NULL;
20         valid[i] = NULL;
21         solid[i] = NULL;
22         pree[i] = NULL;
23     }
24     for (int i = 0; i < LOG; i++)
25     {
26         dp[1][i] = 1;
27     }
28     cur = memo;
29     K = 0;
30 }
31 void add(int u, int v, int w, int id)
32 {
33     cur->to = v;
34     cur->w = w;
35     cur->id = id;
36     cur->next = g[u];
37     g[u] = cur++;
38 }
39 void dfsLCA(int d, int u, int f)
40 {
41     dep[u] = d;
42     dp[u][0] = f;

```

```

43 cnt[u] = 1;
44 for (int i = 1; i < LOG; i++)
45 {
46     dp[u][i] = dp[dp[u][i - 1]][i - 1];
47 }
48 for (Edge* it = g[u]; it; it = it->next)
49 {
50     int v = it->to;
51     if (v != f)
52     {
53         pree[v] = it;
54         valid[it->id] = it;
55         dfsLCA(d + 1, v, u); //RE
56         cnt[u] += cnt[v];
57         if (solid[u] == NULL || cnt[solid[u]->to] < cnt[v])
58         {
59             solid[u] = it;
60         }
61     }
62 }
63 }
64 void dfsChain(int u, int head)
65 {
66     h[u] = head;
67     if (solid[u])
68     {
69         lst[pos[u] = K++] = u;
70         dfsChain(solid[u]->to, head);
71     }
72     else
73     for (Edge* it = g[u]; it; it = it->next)
74     {
75         int v = it->to;
76         if (it != solid[u] && v != dp[u][0])
77         {
78             dfsChain(v, v);
79         }
80     }
81 }
82 int getLCA(int u, int v)
83 {
84     if (dep[u] < dep[v])
85         swap(u, v);
86     for (int st = 1 << (LOG - 1), i = LOG - 1; i >= 0; i--, st >>= 1)
87     {
88         if (st <= dep[u] - dep[v])
89         {
90             u = dp[u][i];
91         }
92     }
93     if (u == v)

```

```

94     return u;
95     for (int i = LOG - 1; i >= 0; i--)
96     {
97         if (dp[u][i] != dp[v][i])
98         {
99             u = dp[u][i];
100            v = dp[v][i];
101        }
102    }
103    return dp[u][0];
104 }
105 struct Node
106 {
107     int l, r, ma, mi;
108     bool rev;
109 } seg[MAX << 2];
110 void reverse(int k)
111 {
112     seg[k].mi *= -1;
113     seg[k].ma *= -1;
114     seg[k].rev ^= 1;
115     swap(seg[k].mi, seg[k].ma);
116 }
117 void pushdown(int k)
118 {
119     if (seg[k].rev)
120     {
121         reverse(k << 1);
122         reverse(k << 1 | 1);
123         seg[k].rev = false;
124     }
125 }
126 void update(int k)
127 {
128     seg[k].mi = min(seg[k << 1].mi, seg[k << 1 | 1].mi);
129     seg[k].ma = max(seg[k << 1].ma, seg[k << 1 | 1].ma);
130 }
131 void init(int k, int l, int r)
132 {
133     seg[k].l = l;
134     seg[k].r = r;
135     seg[k].rev = false;
136     if (l == r)
137     {
138         seg[k].mi = seg[k].ma = solid[lst[l]]->w; //solid WA
139         return;
140     }
141     int mid = l + r >> 1;
142     init(k << 1, l, mid);
143     init(k << 1 | 1, mid + 1, r);
144     update(k);

```

```

145 }
146 void update(int k, int id, int v)
147 {
148     if (seg[k].l == seg[k].r)
149     {
150         seg[k].mi = seg[k].ma = solid[lst[id]]->w = v;
151         return;
152     }
153     pushdown(k);
154     int mid = seg[k].l + seg[k].r >> 1;
155     if (id <= mid)
156         update(k << 1, id, v);
157     else
158         update(k << 1 | 1, id, v);
159     update(k);
160 }
161 void reverse(int k, int l, int r)
162 {
163     if (seg[k].l > r || seg[k].r < l)
164         return;
165     if (seg[k].l >= l && seg[k].r <= r)
166     {
167         reverse(k);
168         return;
169     }
170     pushdown(k);
171     reverse(k << 1, l, r);
172     reverse(k << 1 | 1, l, r);
173     update(k);
174 }
175 int read(int k, int l, int r)
176 {
177     if (seg[k].l > r || seg[k].r < l)
178         return -oo;
179     if (seg[k].l >= l && seg[k].r <= r)
180         return seg[k].ma;
181     pushdown(k);
182     return max(read(k << 1, l, r), read(k << 1 | 1, l, r));
183 }
184 void setEdge(int id, int v)
185 {
186     Edge* it = valid[id];
187     if (h[it->to] != it->to)
188     {
189         update(1, pos[dp[it->to][0]], v);
190     }
191     else
192     {
193         it->w = v;
194     }
195 }

```

```
196 void negateLCA(int t, int u)
197 {
198     while (t != u)
199     {
200         int tmp = h[u];
201         if (dep[tmp] < dep[t])
202             tmp = t;
203         if (h[u] == u)
204         {
205             pree[u]->w *= -1;
206             u = dp[u][0];
207         }
208         else
209         {
210             reverse(1, pos[tmp], pos[dp[u][0]]);
211             u = tmp;
212         }
213     }
214 }
215 void negate(int u, int v)
216 {
217     int t = getLCA(u, v);
218     negateLCA(t, u);
219     negateLCA(t, v);
220 }
221 int maxLCA(int t, int u)
222 {
223     int ret = -oo;
224     while (t != u)
225     {
226         int tmp = h[u];
227         if (dep[tmp] < dep[t])
228             tmp = t;
229         if (h[u] == u)
230         {
231             ret = max(ret, pree[u]->w);
232             u = dp[u][0];
233         }
234         else
235         {
236             ret = max(ret, read(1, pos[tmp], pos[dp[u][0]]));
237             u = tmp;
238         }
239     }
240     return ret;
241 }
242 int query(int u, int v)
243 {
244     int t = getLCA(u, v);
245     return max(maxLCA(t, u), maxLCA(t, v));
246 }
```



```

247 int main()
248 {
249     int T;
250     int u, v, w;
251     char op[15];
252     scanf("%d", &T);
253     while (T--)
254     {
255         scanf("%d", &n);
256         init();
257         for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
258         {
259             scanf("%d%d%d", &u, &v, &w);
260             add(u, v, w, i);
261             add(v, u, w, i);
262         }
263         dfsLCA(0, 1, 1);
264         dfsChain(1, 1);
265         init(1, 0, K - 1);
266         while (scanf("%s", op), op[0] != 'D')
267         {
268             scanf("%d%d", &u, &v);
269             if (op[0] == 'C')
270             {
271                 setEdge(u, v);
272             }
273             else if (op[0] == 'N')
274             {
275                 negate(u, v);
276             }
277             else
278             {
279                 printf("%d\n", query(u, v));
280             }
281         }
282     }
283     return 0;
284 }

```

5.5.2 边权

```

1  #include <cstdio>
2  #include <iostream>
3  #include <cstdlib>
4  #include <algorithm>
5  #include <cmath>
6  #include <cstring>
7  using namespace std;
8  int n,m,sum,pos;
9  int head[50005],e;
10 int s[50005],from[50005];
11 int fa[50005][20],deep[50005],num[50005];

```

```

12 int solid[50005],p[50005],fp[50005];
13 struct N
14 {
15     int l,r,mid;
16     int add,w;
17 }nod[50005*4];
18 struct M
19 {
20     int v,next;
21 }edge[100005];
22 void addedge(int u,int v)
23 {
24     edge[e].v=v;
25     edge[e].next=head[u];
26     head[u]=e++;
27
28     edge[e].v=u;
29     edge[e].next=head[v];
30     head[v]=e++;
31 }
32 void LCA(int st,int f,int d)
33 {
34     deep[st]=d;
35     fa[st][0]=f;
36     num[st]=1;
37     int i,v;
38     for(i=1;i<20;i++)
39         fa[st][i]=fa[fa[st][i-1]][i-1];
40     for(i=head[st];i!=-1;i=edge[i].next)
41     {
42         v=edge[i].v;
43         if(v!=f)
44         {
45             LCA(v,st,d+1);
46             num[st]+=num[v];
47             if(solid[st]==-1||num[v]>num[solid[st]])
48                 solid[st]=v;
49         }
50     }
51 }
52 void getpos(int st,int sp)
53 {
54     from[st]=sp;
55     if(solid[st]!=-1)
56     {
57         p[st]=pos++;
58         fp[p[st]]=st;
59         getpos(solid[st],sp);
60     }
61     else
62     {

```

```

63     p[st]=pos++;
64     fp[p[st]]=st;
65     return;
66 }
67 int i,v;
68 for(i=head[st];i!=-1;i=edge[i].next)
69 {
70     v=edge[i].v;
71     if(v!=solid[st]&&v!=fa[st][0])
72         getpos(v,v);
73 }
74 }
75 int getLCA(int u,int v)
76 {
77     if(deep[u]<deep[v])
78         swap(u,v);
79     int d=1<<19,i;
80     for(i=19;i>=0;i--)
81     {
82         if(d<=deep[u]-deep[v])
83             u=fa[u][i];
84         d>>=1;
85     }
86     if(u==v)
87         return u;
88     for(i=19;i>=0;i--)
89         if(fa[u][i]!=fa[v][i])
90         {
91             u=fa[u][i];
92             v=fa[v][i];
93         }
94     return fa[u][0];
95 }
96 void init(int p,int l,int r)
97 {
98     nod[p].l=l;
99     nod[p].r=r;
100     nod[p].mid=(l+r)>>1;
101     nod[p].add=0;
102     if(l==r)
103         nod[p].w=s[fp[l]];
104     else
105     {
106         init(p<<1,l,nod[p].mid);
107         init(p<<1|1,nod[p].mid+1,r);
108     }
109 }
110 void lazy(int p)
111 {
112     if(nod[p].add!=0)
113     {

```

```

114     nod[p<<1].add+=nod[p].add;
115     nod[p<<1|1].add+=nod[p].add;
116     nod[p].add=0;
117 }
118 }
119 void update(int p,int l,int r,int v)
120 {
121     if(nod[p].l==l&&nod[p].r==r)
122     {
123         nod[p].add+=v;
124         return;
125     }
126     lazy(p);
127     if(nod[p].mid<l)
128         update(p<<1|1,l,r,v);
129     else if(nod[p].mid>=r)
130         update(p<<1,l,r,v);
131     else
132     {
133         update(p<<1,l,nod[p].mid,v);
134         update(p<<1|1,nod[p].mid+1,r,v);
135     }
136 }
137 int read(int p,int l,int r)
138 {
139     if(nod[p].l==l&&nod[p].r==r)
140         return nod[p].w+nod[p].add;
141     lazy(p);
142     if(nod[p].mid<l)
143         return read(p<<1|1,l,r);
144     else if(nod[p].mid>=r)
145         return read(p<<1,l,r);
146 }
147 void jump(int st,int ed,int val)
148 {
149     while(deep[st]>=deep[ed])
150     {
151         int tmp=from[st];
152         if(deep[tmp]<deep[ed])
153             tmp=ed;
154         update(1,p[tmp],p[st],val);
155         st=fa[tmp][0];
156     }
157 }
158 void change(int st,int ed,int val)
159 {
160     int lca=getLCA(st,ed);
161     jump(st,lca,val);
162     jump(ed,lca,val);
163     jump(lca,lca,-val);
164 }

```

```

165 int main()
166 {
167     while(scanf("%d%d%d",&n,&m,&sum)==3)
168     {
169         int i;
170         s[0]=0;pos=0;deep[0]=-1;
171         memset(fa,0,sizeof(fa));
172         for(i=1;i<=n;i++)
173         {
174             solid[i]=-1;
175             scanf("%d",&s[i]);
176         }
177         memset(head,-1,sizeof(head));
178         e=0;
179         for(i=0;i<m;i++)
180         {
181             int a,b;
182             scanf("%d%d",&a,&b);
183             addedge(a,b);
184         }
185         LCA(1,0,0);
186         getpos(1,1);
187         init(1,0,pos-1);
188         for(i=0;i<sum;i++)
189         {
190             char que[5];
191             scanf("%s",que);
192             if(que[0]!='Q')
193             {
194                 int a,b,c;
195                 scanf("%d%d%d",&a,&b,&c);
196                 if(que[0]=='D')
197                     c=-c;
198                 change(a,b,c);
199             }
200             else
201             {
202                 int a;
203                 scanf("%d",&a);
204                 printf("%d\n",read(1,p[a],p[a]));
205             }
206         }
207     }
208     return 0;
209 }

```

5.6 划分树

```

1 int n,m;
2 struct elem
3 {
4     int v,index;

```

```
5 }a[120000];
6 int d[30][120000];
7 int s[30][120000];
8
9 bool cmp(elem a,elem b)
10 {
11     if (a.v == b.v)
12         return a.index <= b.index;
13     return a.v < b.v;
14 }
15
16 void build(int depth,int l,int r)
17 {
18     if (l == r)
19         return;
20     int mid = (l+r)/2;
21     int tl,tr;
22     tl = tr = 0;
23     for (int i = l;i <= r;i++)
24     {
25         if (cmp(a[d[depth][i]],a[mid]))
26         {
27             d[depth+1][l+tl] = d[depth][i];
28             tl++;
29         }
30         else
31         {
32             d[depth+1][mid+1+tr] = d[depth][i];
33             tr++;
34         }
35         s[depth][i] = tl;
36     }
37     build(depth+1,l,mid);
38     build(depth+1,mid+1,r);
39 }
40
41 int find(int depth,int dl,int dr,int fl,int fr,int k)
42 {
43     if (fl == fr)
44         return a[d[depth][fl]].v;
45     int ls,rs;
46     int mid = (dl+dr)/2;
47     ls = (fl == dl)? 0 : s[depth][fl-1];
48     rs = s[depth][fr];
49     return (rs-ls < k)? find(depth+1,mid+1,dr,mid+fl-dl-ls+1,mid+fr-
        dl-rs+1,k-(rs-ls)) : find(depth+1,dl,mid,dl+ls,dl+rs-1,k);
50 }
51
52 int main()
53 {
54     while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m) != EOF)
```

```

55 {
56     for (int i = 1; i <= n; i++)
57     {
58         scanf("%d", &a[i].v);
59         a[i].index = i;
60     }
61     sort(a+1, a+n+1, cmp);
62     for (int i = 1; i <= n; i++)
63         d[0][a[i].index] = i;
64     build(0, 1, n);
65     int l, r, k;
66     for (int i = 1; i <= m; i++)
67     {
68         scanf("%d%d%d", &l, &r, &k);
69         printf("%d\n", find(0, 1, n, l, r, k));
70     }
71 }
72 return 0;
73 }

```

5.7 树状数组

```

1 int read(int k)
2 {
3     int sum = 0;
4     for (; k; k ^= k & -k)
5         sum += tree[k];
6     return sum;
7 }
8 void update(int k, int v)
9 {
10    for (; k <= MaxN; k += k & -k)
11        tree[k] += v;
12 }
13 int find_Kth(int k)
14 {
15     int idx = 0;
16     for(int i = 20; i >= 0; i--)
17     {
18         idx |= 1 << i;
19         if(idx <= MaxN && tree[idx] < k)
20             k -= tree[idx];
21         else    idx ^= 1 << i;
22     }
23     return idx + 1;
24 }

```

6 图论

6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra

```

1  #include<cstdio>
2  #include<cstring>
3  #include<iostream>
4  #include<algorithm>
5  #include<queue>
6  #include<vector>
7  using namespace std;
8  const int MAXN=100;
9  const int MAXM=1000;
10 int N,L;
11 int head[MAXN];
12 struct edges
13 {
14     int to,next,cost;
15 } edge[MAXM];
16 int dist[MAXN];
17 class states
18 {
19 public:
20     int cost,id;
21 };
22 class cmp
23 {
24 public:
25     bool operator ()(const states &i,const states &j)
26     {
27         return i.cost>j.cost;
28     }
29 };
30 void init(int n)
31 {
32     N=n;
33     L=0;
34     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
35         head[i]=-1;
36 }
37 void add_edge(int x,int y,int cost)
38 {
39     edge[L].to=y;
40     edge[L].cost=cost;
41     edge[L].next=head[x];
42     head[x]=L++;
43 }
44 int dijkstra(int s,int t)
45 {
46     memset(dist,63,sizeof(dist));
47     states u;

```



```

48     u.id=s;
49     u.cost=0;
50     dist[s]=0;
51     priority_queue<states,vector<states>,cmp> q;
52     q.push(u);
53     while (!q.empty())
54     {
55         u=q.top();
56         q.pop();
57         if (u.id==t) return dist[t];
58         if (u.cost!=dist[u.id]) continue;
59         for (int i=head[u.id]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
60         {
61             states v=u;
62             v.id=edge[i].to;
63             if (dist[v.id]>dist[u.id]+edge[i].cost)
64             {
65                 v.cost=dist[v.id]=dist[u.id]+edge[i].cost;
66                 q.push(v);
67             }
68         }
69     }
70     return -1;
71 }
72 int main()
73 {
74     int n,m;
75     scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
76     init(n);
77     for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
78     {
79         int x,y,z;
80         scanf("%d%d%d",&x,&y,&z);
81         add_edge(x,y,z);
82         add_edge(y,x,z);
83     }
84     int s,t;
85     scanf("%d%d",&s,&t);
86     printf("%d\n",dijkstra(s,t));
87     return 0;
88 }

```

6.2 SAP四版

```

1  const int MAXEDGE=20400;
2  const int MAXN=400;
3  const int inf=0x3fffffff;
4  struct edges
5  {
6      int cap,to,next,flow;
7  } edge[MAXEDGE+100];
8  struct nodes

```

```

9  {
10     int head, label, pre, cur;
11 } node[MAXN+100];
12 int L, N;
13 int gap[MAXN+100];
14 void init(int n)
15 {
16     L=0;
17     N=n;
18     for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
19         node[i].head=-1;
20 }
21 void add_edge(int x, int y, int z, int w)
22 {
23     edge[L].cap=z;
24     edge[L].flow=0;
25     edge[L].to=y;
26     edge[L].next=node[x].head;
27     node[x].head=L++;
28     edge[L].cap=w;
29     edge[L].flow=0;
30     edge[L].to=x;
31     edge[L].next=node[y].head;
32     node[y].head=L++;
33 }
34 int maxflow(int s, int t)
35 {
36     memset(gap, 0, sizeof(gap));
37     gap[0]=N;
38     int u, ans=0;
39     for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
40     {
41         node[i].cur=node[i].head;
42         node[i].label=0;
43     }
44     u=s;
45     node[u].pre=-1;
46     while (node[s].label<N)
47     {
48         if (u==t)
49         {
50             int min=inf;
51             for (int i=node[u].pre; i!=-1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].pre)
52                 if (min>edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow)
53                     min=edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow;
54             for (int i=node[u].pre; i!=-1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].pre)
55             {
56                 edge[i].flow+=min;
57                 edge[i^1].flow-=min;
58             }
59             u=s;

```

```

60     ans+=min;
61     continue;
62 }
63 bool flag=false;
64 int v;
65 for (int i=node[u].cur; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
66 {
67     v=edge[i].to;
68     if (edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow && node[v].label+1==node[u].
        label)
69     {
70         flag=true;
71         node[u].cur=node[v].pre=i;
72         break;
73     }
74 }
75 if (flag)
76 {
77     u=v;
78     continue;
79 }
80 node[u].cur=node[u].head;
81 int min=N;
82 for (int i=node[u].head; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
83     if (edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow && node[edge[i].to].label<min)
84         min=node[edge[i].to].label;
85 gap[node[u].label]--;
86 if (!gap[node[u].label]) return ans;
87 node[u].label=min+1;
88 gap[node[u].label]++;
89 if (u!=s) u=edge[node[u].pre^1].to;
90 }
91 return ans;
92 }

```

6.3 费用流三版

T了可以改成栈。

```

1  const int MAXM=60000;
2  const int MAXN=400;
3  const int inf=0x3fffffff;
4  int L,N;
5  int K;
6  struct edges
7  {
8      int to,next,cap,flow,cost;
9  } edge[MAXM];
10 struct nodes
11 {
12     int dis,pre,head;
13     bool visit;

```

```
14 } node[MAXN];
15 void init(int n)
16 {
17     N=n;
18     L=0;
19     for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
20         node[i].head=-1;
21 }
22 void add_edge(int x,int y,int cap,int cost)
23 {
24     edge[L].to=y;
25     edge[L].cap=cap;
26     edge[L].cost=cost;
27     edge[L].flow=0;
28     edge[L].next=node[x].head;
29     node[x].head=L++;
30     edge[L].to=x;
31     edge[L].cap=0;
32     edge[L].cost=-cost;
33     edge[L].flow=0;
34     edge[L].next=node[y].head;
35     node[y].head=L++;
36 }
37 bool spfa(int s,int t)
38 {
39     queue<int> q;
40     for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
41     {
42         node[i].dis=0x3fffffff;
43         node[i].pre=-1;
44         node[i].visit=0;
45     }
46     node[s].dis=0;
47     node[s].visit=1;
48     q.push(s);
49     while (!q.empty())
50     {
51         int u=q.front();
52         node[u].visit=0;
53         for (int i=node[u].head; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
54         {
55             int v=edge[i].to;
56             if (edge[i].cap>edge[i].flow &&
57                 node[v].dis>node[u].dis+edge[i].cost)
58             {
59                 node[v].dis=node[u].dis+edge[i].cost;
60                 node[v].pre=u;
61                 if (!node[v].visit)
62                 {
63                     node[v].visit=1;
64                     q.push(v);
```

```

65     }
66     }
67     }
68     q.pop();
69 }
70 if (node[t].pre== -1)
71     return 0;
72 else
73     return 1;
74 }
75 int mcmf(int s,int t,int &cost)
76 {
77     int flow=0;
78     while (spfa(s,t))
79     {
80         int max=inf;
81         for (int i=node[t].pre; i!= -1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].pre)
82         {
83             if (max>edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow)
84                 max=edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow;
85         }
86         for (int i=node[t].pre; i!= -1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].pre)
87         {
88             edge[i].flow+=max;
89             edge[i^1].flow-=max;
90             cost+=edge[i].cost*max;
91         }
92         flow+=max;
93     }
94     return flow;
95 }

```

6.4 匈牙利

6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解

```

1 bool check(int u)
2 {
3     for (int i=head[u]; i!= -1; i=edge[i].next)
4     {
5         int v=edge[i].to;
6         if (matc[v]==u) continue;
7         if (!use[v])
8         {
9             use[v]=1;
10            if (matc[v]== -1 || check(matc[v]))
11            {
12                matc[v]=u;
13                matc[u]=v;
14                return 1;
15            }

```

```

16     }
17 }
18 return 0;
19 }
20 int match()
21 {
22     int ret=0;
23     memset(matc,-1,sizeof(matc));
24     for (int u=0; u<N; u++)
25     {
26         if (matc[u]!=-1) continue;
27         memset(use,0,sizeof(use));
28         if (check(u))
29             ret++;
30     }
31     return ret;
32 }

```

6.4.2 邻接矩阵

```

1 bool check(int u)
2 {
3     for (int v=0; v<N; v++)
4         if (am[u][v] && !use[v])
5         {
6             use[v]=1;
7             if (pre[v]==-1 || check(pre[v]))
8             {
9                 pre[v]=u;
10                return 1;
11            }
12        }
13    return 0;
14 }
15 int match()
16 {
17     int ret=0;
18     memset(pre,-1,sizeof(pre));
19     for (int u=0; u<N; u++)
20     {
21         memset(use,0,sizeof(use));
22         if (check(u))
23             ret++;
24     }
25     return ret;
26 }

```

6.4.3 邻接表

```

1 bool check(int u)
2 {
3     for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
4     {

```

```

5     int v=edge[i].to;
6     if (!use[v])
7     {
8         use[v]=1;
9         if (pre[v]==-1 || check(pre[v]))
10        {
11            pre[v]=u;
12            return 1;
13        }
14    }
15 }
16 return 0;
17 }
18 int match()
19 {
20     int ret=0;
21     memset(pre,-1,sizeof(pre));
22     for (int u=1; u<=N; u++)
23     {
24         memset(use,0,sizeof(use));
25         if (check(u))
26             ret++;
27     }
28     return ret;
29 }

```

6.5 一般图匹配带花树

```

1  const int MaxN = 222;
2  int N;
3  bool Graph[MaxN+1][MaxN+1];
4  int Match[MaxN+1];
5  bool InQueue[MaxN+1], InPath[MaxN+1], InBlossom[MaxN+1];
6  int Head, Tail;
7  int Queue[MaxN+1];
8  int Start, Finish;
9  int NewBase;
10 int Father[MaxN+1], Base[MaxN+1];
11 int Count;
12 void CreateGraph()
13 {
14     int u, v;
15     memset(Graph, false, sizeof(Graph));
16     scanf("%d", &N);
17     while (scanf("%d%d", &u, &v) != EOF)
18         Graph[u][v] = Graph[v][u] = true;
19 }
20 void Push(int u)
21 {
22     Queue[Tail] = u;
23     Tail++;
24     InQueue[u] = true;

```

```

25 }
26 int Pop()
27 {
28     int res = Queue[Head];
29     Head++;
30     return res;
31 }
32 int FindCommonAncestor(int u,int v)
33 {
34     memset(InPath,false,sizeof(InPath));
35     while (true)
36     {
37         u = Base[u];
38         InPath[u] = true;
39         if (u == Start) break;
40         u = Father[Match[u]];
41     }
42     while (true)
43     {
44         v = Base[v];
45         if (InPath[v]) break;
46         v = Father[Match[v]];
47     }
48     return v;
49 }
50 void ResetTrace(int u)
51 {
52     int v;
53     while (Base[u] != NewBase)
54     {
55         v = Match[u];
56         InBlossom[Base[u]] = InBlossom[Base[v]] = true;
57         u = Father[v];
58         if (Base[u] != NewBase) Father[u] = v;
59     }
60 }
61 void BlossomContract(int u,int v)
62 {
63     NewBase = FindCommonAncestor(u,v);
64     memset(InBlossom,false,sizeof(InBlossom));
65     ResetTrace(u);
66     ResetTrace(v);
67     if (Base[u] != NewBase) Father[u] = v;
68     if (Base[v] != NewBase) Father[v] = u;
69     for (int tu = 1; tu <= N; tu++)
70         if (InBlossom[Base[tu]])
71         {
72             Base[tu] = NewBase;
73             if (!InQueue[tu]) Push(tu);
74         }
75 }

```



```

76 void FindAugmentingPath()
77 {
78     memset(InQueue, false, sizeof(InQueue));
79     memset(Father, 0, sizeof(Father));
80     for (int i = 1; i <= N; i++)
81         Base[i] = i;
82     Head = Tail = 1;
83     Push(Start);
84     Finish = 0;
85     while (Head < Tail)
86     {
87         int u = Pop();
88         for (int v = 1; v <= N; v++)
89             if (Graph[u][v] && (Base[u] != Base[v]) && (Match[u] != v))
90             {
91                 if ((v == Start) || ((Match[v] > 0) && (Father[Match[v]] >
92                     0)))
93                     BlossomContract(u, v);
94                 else if (Father[v] == 0)
95                 {
96                     Father[v] = u;
97                     if (Match[v] > 0)
98                         Push(Match[v]);
99                     else
100                     {
101                         Finish = v;
102                         return;
103                     }
104                 }
105             }
106     }
107 void AugmentPath()
108 {
109     int u, v, w;
110     u = Finish;
111     while (u > 0)
112     {
113         v = Father[u];
114         w = Match[v];
115         Match[v] = u;
116         Match[u] = v;
117         u = w;
118     }
119 }
120 void Edmonds()
121 {
122     memset(Match, 0, sizeof(Match));
123     for (int u = 1; u <= N; u++)
124         if (Match[u] == 0)
125         {

```

```

126     Start = u;
127     FindAugmentingPath();
128     if (Finish > 0) AugmentPath();
129 }
130 }
131 void PrintMatch()
132 {
133     for (int u = 1; u <= N; u++)
134         if (Match[u] > 0)
135             Count++;
136     printf("%d\n", Count);
137     for (int u = 1; u <= N; u++)
138         if (u < Match[u])
139             printf("%d_%d\n", u, Match[u]);
140 }
141 int main()
142 {
143     CreateGraph();
144     Edmonds();
145     PrintMatch();
146 }

```

6.6 KM

6.6.1 最大加权匹配

```

1 bool visx[N],visy[N]; //x,y中的点是否被访问
2 int lx[N],ly[N]; //x,y中的点的标号
3 int matchy[N]; //y中各点匹配状态
4 int map[N][N]; //二分图描述[x][y]
5 bool find(int x)
6 {
7     visx[x]=true;
8     int t;
9     for (int y=0;y<ycnt;y++)
10     {
11         if (!visy[y])
12         {
13             t=lx[x]+ly[y]-map[x][y];
14             if (t==0)
15             {
16                 visy[y]=true;
17                 if (matchy[y]==-1 || find(matchy[y]))
18                 {
19                     matchy[y]=x;
20                     return true;
21                 }
22             }
23             else if (lack>t) lack=t;
24         }
25     }
26     return false;

```

```

27 }
28 void KM()
29 {
30     memset(lx,0,sizeof(lx));
31     memset(ly,0,sizeof(ly));
32     memset(matchy,-1,sizeof(matchy));
33     for (int i=0;i<xcnt;i++)
34         for (int j=0;j<ycnt;j++)
35             if (map[i][j]>lx[i])
36                 lx[i]=map[i][j];
37     for (int x=0;x<xcnt;x++)
38     {
39         while (true)
40         {
41             memset(visx,false,sizeof(visx));
42             memset(visy,false,sizeof(visy));
43             lack=INFI;
44             if (find(x)) break;
45             for (int i=0;i<xcnt;i++)
46             {
47                 if (visx[i]) lx[i]-=lack;
48                 if (visy[i]) ly[i]+=lack;
49             }
50         }
51     }
52     int cost=0;
53     for (int i=0;i<ycnt;i++)
54         cost+=map[matchy[i]][i];
55 }

```

6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras

未验证

```

1  #include<cstdio>
2  #include<cstring>
3  #include<algorithm>
4  using namespace std;
5  const int MAXN=100;
6  const int inf=0x3f3f3f3f;
7  bool visitx[MAXN],visity[MAXN];
8  int labx[MAXN],laby[MAXN],matx[MAXN],maty[MAXN],slack[MAXN];
9  int ma[MAXN][MAXN];
10 bool check(int x,int n)
11 {
12     visitx[x]=1;
13     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
14         if (!visity[i])
15             if (labx[x]+laby[i]==ma[x][i])
16             {
17                 visity[i]=1;
18                 if (maty[i]==-1 || check(maty[i],n))
19                     {

```

```

20         matx[x]=i;
21         maty[i]=x;
22         return 1;
23     }
24 }
25 else
26     slack[i]=min(slack[i],labx[x]+laby[i]-ma[x][i]);
27
28 return 0;
29 }
30 void maintain(int n)
31 {
32     int diff=inf;
33     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
34         if (!visity[i])
35             diff=min(diff,slack[i]);
36     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
37     {
38         if (visitx[i])
39             labx[i]-=diff;
40         if (visity[i])
41             laby[i]+=diff;
42         else
43             slack[i]-=diff;
44     }
45 }
46 int Kuhn_Munkras(int n)
47 {
48     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
49     {
50         labx[i]=-inf;
51         for (int j=0; j<n; j++)
52             labx[i]=max(labx[i],ma[i][j]);
53     }
54     memset(laby,0,4*n);
55     memset(matx,-1,4*n);
56     memset(maty,-1,4*n);
57     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
58     {
59         memset(visitx,0,n);
60         memset(visity,0,n);
61         memset(slack,63,4*n);
62         while (!check(i,n))
63         {
64             maintain(n);
65             memset(visitx,0,n);
66             memset(visity,0,n);
67         }
68     }
69     int ret=0;
70     for (int i=0;i<n;i++)

```

```

71     ret+=labx[i]+laby[i];
72     return ret;
73 }
74 int main()
75 {
76     int n,m;
77     scanf("%d%d",&m,&n);
78     for (int i=m; i<n; i++)
79         for (int j=0; j<n; j++)
80             ma[i][j]=0;
81     for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
82         for (int j=0; j<n; j++)
83             scanf("%d",&ma[i][j]);
84     printf("%d\n",Kuhn_Munkras(n));
85     printf("%d",matx[0]+1);
86     for (int i=1;i<m;i++)
87         printf("_%d",matx[i]+1);
88     puts("");
89     return 0;
90 }

```

6.7 *二维平面图的最大流

待整理

```

1  #include <iostream>
2  #include <algorithm>
3  #include <cstdio>
4  #include <cstring>
5  #include <vector>
6  #include <cmath>
7  #include <map>
8  #include <queue>
9  using namespace std;
10
11 const int maxn = 100100;
12 const int inf = 0x3f3f3f3f;
13 struct Point
14 {
15     int x,y,id;
16     double theta;
17     Point() {}
18     Point(int _x,int _y)
19     {
20         x = _x;
21         y = _y;
22     }
23     Point(Point _s,Point _e,int _id)
24     {
25         id = _id;
26         x = _s.x-_e.x;

```

```

27     y = _s.y-_e.y;
28     theta = atan2(y,x);
29 }
30 bool operator < (const Point &b) const
31 {
32     return theta < b.theta;
33 }
34 };
35
36 map<pair<int,int>,int > idmap;
37 struct Edge
38 {
39     int from,to,next,cap,near,mark;
40 };
41 Edge edge[maxn*2];
42 int head[maxn],L;
43 int cntd[maxn];
44 void addedge(int u,int v,int cap)
45 {
46     cntd[u]++;
47     cntd[v]++;
48     idmap[make_pair(u,v)] = L;
49     edge[L].from = u;
50     edge[L].to = v;
51     edge[L].cap = cap;
52     edge[L].next = head[u];
53     edge[L].mark = -1;
54     head[u] = L++;
55 }
56
57 int rtp[maxn];
58 Point p[maxn],tp[maxn];
59 int n,m,S,T;
60 int vid;
61
62 struct Edge2
63 {
64     int to,next,dis;
65 } edge2[maxn*2];
66 int head2[maxn],L2;
67
68 void addedge2(int u,int v,int dis)
69 {
70     edge2[L2].to = v;
71     edge2[L2].dis = dis;
72     edge2[L2].next = head2[u];
73     head2[u] = L2++;
74 }
75
76 int dist[maxn];
77 bool inq[maxn];

```

```

78 int SPFA(int s,int t)
79 {
80     queue<int> Q;
81     memset(inq,false,sizeof(inq));
82     memset(dist,63,sizeof(dist));
83     Q.push(s);
84     dist[s] = 0;
85     while (!Q.empty())
86     {
87         int now = Q.front();
88         Q.pop();
89         for (int i = head2[now]; i != -1; i = edge2[i].next)
90             if (dist[edge2[i].to] > dist[now]+edge2[i].dis)
91             {
92                 dist[edge2[i].to] = dist[now]+edge2[i].dis;
93                 if (inq[edge2[i].to] == false)
94                 {
95                     inq[edge2[i].to] = true;
96                     Q.push(edge2[i].to);
97                 }
98             }
99         inq[now] = false;
100     }
101     return dist[t];
102 }
103
104 int main()
105 {
106     int totcas;
107     scanf("%d",&totcas);
108     for (int cas = 1; cas <= totcas; cas++)
109     {
110         idmap.clear();
111         L = 0;
112         scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
113         S = T = 0;
114         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
115         {
116             head[i] = -1;
117             scanf("%d%d",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
118             if (p[S].x > p[i].x)
119                 S = i;
120             if (p[T].x < p[i].x)
121                 T = i;
122             cntd[i] = 0;
123         }
124         //源汇中间加入一个特殊节点
125         head[n] = -1;
126         n ++;
127         addedge(S,n-1,inf);
128         addedge(n-1,S,inf);

```

```

129    addedge(T,n-1,inf);
130    addedge(n-1,T,inf);
131
132    for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
133    {
134        int u,v,cap;
135        scanf("%d%d%d",&u,&v,&cap);
136        u--;
137        v--;
138        addedge(u,v,cap);
139        addedge(v,u,cap);
140    }
141
142    for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
143    {
144        int tot = 0;
145        //源点汇点连到特殊点的方向需要特别考虑一下
146        if (i == S)
147            tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0),Point(-1,0),n-1);
148        else if (i == T)
149            tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0),Point(1,0),n-1);
150        else if (i == n-1)
151        {
152            tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0),Point(1,0),S);
153            tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0),Point(-1,0),T);
154        }
155        if (i < n-1)
156        {
157            for (int j = head[i]; j != -1; j = edge[j].next)
158            {
159                if (i == S && edge[j].to == n-1) continue;
160                if (i == T && edge[j].to == n-1) continue;
161                tp[tot++] = Point(p[i],p[edge[j].to],edge[j].to);
162            }
163        }
164        sort(tp,tp+tot);
165        for (int j = 0; j < tot; j++)
166            rtp[tp[j].id] = j;
167        for (int j = head[i]; j != -1; j = edge[j].next)
168            edge[j].near = tp[(rtp[edge[j].to]+1)%tot].id;
169    }
170
171    vid = 0;
172    for (int i = 0; i < L; i++)
173        if (edge[i].mark == -1)
174        {
175            int now = edge[i].from;
176            int eid = i;
177            int to = edge[i].to;
178            while (true)
179            {

```



```

180         edge[eid].mark = vid;
181         eid ^= 1;
182         now = to;
183         to = edge[eid].near;
184         eid = idmap[make_pair(now,to)];
185
186         if (now == edge[i].from) break;
187     }
188     vid++;
189 }
190
191 L2 = 0;
192 for (int i = 0; i < vid; i++)
193     head2[i] = -1;
194 for (int i = 0; i < L; i++)
195     addedge2(edge[i].mark, edge[i^1].mark, edge[i].cap);
196 printf("%d\n", SPFA(edge[0].mark, edge[1].mark));
197 }
198 return 0;
199 }

```

6.8 强联通

```

1 int dfsnum[2000];
2 int low[2000];
3 int stack[2000];
4 int top;
5 int ans;
6 int an;
7 int be[2000];
8 int flag[2000];
9 void dfs(int x)
10 {
11     dfsnum[x] = low[x] = ans++;
12     stack[++top] = x;
13     flag[x] = 1;
14     for (int i = head[x]; i != -1; i = edge[i].next)
15     {
16         int y = edge[i].to;
17         if (dfsnum[y] == -1)
18         {
19             dfs(y);
20             low[x] = min(low[x], low[y]);
21         }
22         else if (flag[y] == 1)
23             low[x] = min(low[x], dfsnum[y]);
24     }
25     if (dfsnum[x] == low[x])
26     {
27         while (stack[top] != x)
28         {

```

```

29     flag[stack[top]] = 0;
30     be[stack[top]] = an;
31     top--;
32 }
33 flag[x] = 0;
34 be[x] = an++;
35 top--;
36 }
37 }

```

调用:

```

1 void SC()
2 {
3     memset(dfsnum, -1, sizeof(dfsnum));
4     memset(flag, 0, sizeof(flag));
5     top = 0;
6     an = 0;
7     ans = 0;
8     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
9         if (dfsnum[i] == -1)
10             dfs(i);
11 }

```

6.9 最大团以及相关知识

独立集: 独立集是指图的顶点集的一个子集,该子集的导出子图不含边.如果一个独立集不是任何一个独立集的子集,那么称这个独立集是一个极大独立集.一个图中包含顶点数目最多的独立集称为最大独立集。最大独立集一定是极大独立集,但是极大独立集不一定是最大的独立集。

支配集: 与独立集相对应的就是支配集,支配集也是图顶点集的一个子集,设 S 是图 G 的一个支配集,则对于图中的任意一个顶点 u ,要么属于集合 s ,要么与 s 中的顶点相邻。在 s 中除去任何元素后 s 不再是支配集,则支配集 s 是极小支配集。称 G 的所有支配集中顶点个数最少的支配集为最小支配集,最小支配集中的顶点个数成为支配数。

最小点的覆盖: 最小点的覆盖也是图的顶点集的一个子集,如果我们选中一个点,则称这个点将以他为端点的所有边都覆盖了。将图中所有的边都覆盖所用顶点数最少,这个集合就是最小的点的覆盖。

最大团: 图 G 的顶点的子集,设 D 是最大团,则 D 中任意两点相邻。若 u, v 是最大团,则 u, v 有边相连,其补图 u, v 没有边相连,所以图 G 的最大团=其补图的最大独立集。给定无向图 $G = (V, E)$,如果 U 属于 V ,并且对于任意 u, v 包含于 U 有 $\langle u, v \rangle$ 包含于 E ,则称 U 是 G 的完全子图, G 的完全子图 U 是 G 的团,当且仅当 U 不包含在 G 的更大的完全子图中, G 的最大团是指 G 中所含顶点数目最多的团。如果 U 属于 V ,并且对于任意 u, v 包含于 U 有 $\langle u, v \rangle$ 不包含于 E ,则称 U 是 G 的空子图, G 的空子图 U 是 G 的独立集,当且仅当 U 不包含在 G 的更大的独立集, G 的最大团是指 G 中所含顶点数目最多的独立集。

一些性质: 最大独立集+最小覆盖集= V , 最大团=补图的最大独立集, 最小覆盖集=最大匹配

```
1 #include <stdio>
2 bool am[100][100];
3 int ans;
4 int c[100];
5 int U[100][100];
6 int n;
7 bool dfs(int rest,int num)
8 {
9     if (!rest)
10     {
11         if (num>=ans)
12             return 1;
13         else
14             return 0;
15     }
16     int pre=-1;
17     for (int i=0;i<rest && rest-i+num>=ans;i++)
18     {
19         int idx=U[num][i];
20         if (num+c[idx]<ans)
21             return 0;
22         int nrest=0;
23         for (int j=i+1; j<rest; j++)
24             if (am[idx][U[num][j]])
25                 U[num+1][nrest++]=U[num][j];
26         if (dfs(nrest,num+1))
27             return 1;
28     }
29     return 0;
30 }
31 int main()
32 {
33     while (scanf("%d",&n),n)
34     {
35         for (int i=0;i<n;i++)
36             for (int j=0;j<n;j++)
37                 scanf("%d",&am[i][j]);
38         ans=0;
39         for (int i=n-1; i>=0; i--)
40         {
41             int rest=0;
42             for (int j=i+1; j<n; j++)
43                 if (am[i][j])
44                     U[0][rest++]=j;
45             ans+=dfs(rest,0);
46             c[i]=ans;
47         }
48         printf("%d\n",ans);
49     }
50     return 0;
51 }
```

6.10 双连通分量

标号从0起

```

1  #include<cstdio>
2  #include<cstring>
3  #include<stack>
4  #include<queue>
5  #include<algorithm>
6  using namespace std;
7  const int MAXN=100000*2;
8  const int MAXM=200000;
9  struct edges
10 {
11     int to,next;
12     bool cut,visit;
13 } edge[MAXM<<1];
14 int head[MAXN],low[MAXN],dpt[MAXN],L;
15 bool visit[MAXN],cut[MAXN];
16 void init(int n)
17 {
18     L=0;
19     memset(head,-1,4*n);
20     memset(visit,0,n);
21 }
22 void add_edge(int u,int v)
23 {
24     edge[L].cut=edge[L].visit=0;
25     edge[L].to=v;
26     edge[L].next=head[u];
27     head[u]=L++;
28 }
29 int idx;
30 stack<int> st;
31 int bcc[MAXM];
32 void dfs(int u,int fu,int deg)
33 {
34     cut[u]=0;
35     visit[u]=1;
36     low[u]=dpt[u]=deg;
37     int tot=0;
38     for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
39     {
40         int v=edge[i].to;
41         if (edge[i].visit)
42             continue;
43         st.push(i/2);
44         edge[i].visit=edge[i^1].visit=1;
45         if (visit[v])
46         {
47             low[u]=dpt[v]>low[u]?low[u]:dpt[v];
48             continue;

```

```

49     }
50     dfs(v,u,deg+1);
51     edge[i].cut=edge[i^1].cut=(low[v]>dpt[u] || edge[i].cut);
52     if (u!=fu) cut[u]=low[v]>=dpt[u]?1:cut[u];
53     if (low[v]>=dpt[u] || u==fu)
54     {
55         while (st.top()!=i/2)
56         {
57             int x=st.top()*2,y=st.top()*2+1;
58             bcc[st.top()]=idx;
59             st.pop();
60         }
61         bcc[i/2]=idx++;
62         st.pop();
63     }
64     low[u]=low[v]>low[u]?low[u]:low[v];
65     tot++;
66 }
67 if (u==fu && tot>1) cut[u]=1;
68 }
69 int main()
70 {
71     int n,m;
72     while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m)!=EOF)
73     {
74         init(n);
75         for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
76         {
77             int u,v;
78             scanf("%d%d",&u,&v);
79             add_edge(u,v);
80             add_edge(v,u);
81         }
82         idx=0;
83         for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
84             if (!visit[i])
85                 dfs(i,i,0);
86     }
87     return 0;
88 }

```

6.11 割点与桥

```

1 #include<cstdio>
2 #include<cstring>
3 const int MAXN=10000;
4 struct edges
5 {
6     int to,next;
7     bool cut,visit;
8     int from;

```

```

9  } edge[MAXN-1<<1];
10 int head[MAXN],low[MAXN],dfn[MAXN],L;
11 bool visit[MAXN],cut[MAXN];
12 void init(int n)
13 {
14     L=0;
15     memset(head,-1,4*n);
16     memset(cut,0,4*n);
17     memset(visit,0,4*n);
18 }
19 void add_edge(int u,int v)
20 {
21     edge[L].from=u;
22     edge[L].cut=edge[L].visit=0;
23     edge[L].to=v;
24     edge[L].next=head[u];
25     head[u]=L++;
26 }
27 int idx;
28 void dfs(int u,int fu)
29 {
30     visit[u]=1;
31     low[u]=dfn[u]=idx++;
32     int tot=0;
33     for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
34     {
35         int v=edge[i].to;
36         if (edge[i].visit)
37             continue;
38         edge[i].visit=edge[i^1].visit=1;
39         if (visit[v])
40         {
41             low[u]=dfn[v]>low[u]?low[u]:dfn[v];
42             continue;
43         }
44         dfs(v,u);
45         edge[i].cut=edge[i^1].cut=low[v]>dfn[u] || edge[i].cut;
46         if (u!=fu) cut[u]=low[v]>=dfn[u]?1:cut[u];
47         low[u]=low[v]>low[u]?low[u]:low[v];
48         tot++;
49     }
50     if (u==fu && tot>1) cut[u]=1;
51 }
52 int main()
53 {
54     int t;
55     scanf("%d",&t);
56     while (t--)
57     {
58         int n,m;
59         scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);

```

```

60     init(n);
61     for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
62     {
63         int u,v;
64         scanf("%d%d",&u,&v);
65         add_edge(--u,--v);
66         add_edge(v,u);
67     }
68     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
69         if (!visit[i])
70         {
71             idx=0;
72             dfs(i,i);
73         }
74     }
75     return 0;
76 }

```

6.12 LCA

在线LCA, bfs

```

1  #include<cstdio>
2  #include<cstring>
3  #include<queue>
4  using namespace std;
5  const int NSIZE = 50000;
6  const int DEG = 20;
7  struct trees
8  {
9
10     int fa[DEG];
11     int head,deg;
12 } tree[NSIZE];
13 struct edges
14 {
15     int to , next;
16 } edge[NSIZE];
17 struct states
18 {
19     int u,fu,deg;
20 };
21 int L;
22 void add_edge(int x, int y)
23 {
24     edge[L].to = y;
25     edge[L].next = tree[x].head;
26     tree[x].head = L++;
27 }
28 int Root;
29 void BFS(int s)
30 {
31     queue<states> que;

```

```

32  states st;
33  st.deg=0;
34  st.fu=st.u=s;
35  que.push(st);
36  while(!que.empty())
37  {
38      states st=que.front();
39      que.pop();
40      tree[st.u].deg = st.deg;
41      tree[st.u].fa[0] = st.fu;
42      for (int i=1;i<DEG;i++)
43          tree[st.u].fa[i]=s;
44      for (int tmp=st.fu,num=1;tree[tmp].deg;tmp=tree[st.u].fa[num
          ++])
45          tree[st.u].fa[num]=tree[tmp].fa[num-1];
46      for(int i = tree[st.u].head ; i != -1; i = edge[i].next)
47      {
48          int v = edge[i].to;
49          if (v == st.fu) continue;
50          states nst;
51          nst.u=v;
52          nst.fu=st.u;
53          nst.deg=st.deg+1;
54          que.push(nst);
55      }
56  }
57 }
58 int LCA(int x, int y)
59 {
60     if(tree[x].deg > tree[y].deg) swap(x,y);
61     int hx=tree[x].deg,hy=tree[y].deg;
62     int tx=x,ty=y;
63     for (int det=hy-hx,i=0; det; det>>=1,i++)
64         if (det&1)
65             ty=tree[ty].fa[i];
66     if(tx == ty) return tx;
67     for (int i=DEG-1; i>=0; i--)
68     {
69         if(tree[tx].fa[i] == tree[ty].fa[i])
70             continue;
71         tx = tree[tx].fa[i];
72         ty = tree[ty].fa[i];
73     }
74     return tree[tx].fa[0];
75 }
76 int main()
77 {
78     int t;
79     scanf("%d",&t);
80     while(t--)
81     {

```



```

82     int n;
83     scanf("%d",&n);
84     L = 0;
85     for(int i = 0 ; i < n ; i++)
86         tree[i].head = -1;
87     for(int i = 0 ; i < n-1 ; i++)
88     {
89         int a,b;
90         scanf("%d%d",&a ,&b);
91         add_edge(a-1,b-1);
92         add_edge(b-1,a-1);
93     }
94     Root=0;
95     BFS(Root);
96     int a,b;
97     scanf("%d%d",&a,&b);
98     int lca=LCA(a-1,b-1)+1;
99     printf("%d\n",lca);
100 }
101 return 0;
102 }

```

6.13 最优比例生成树

```

1  #include<stdio.h>
2  #include<string.h>
3  #include<math.h>
4  struct
5  {
6      int x,y;
7      double z;
8  } node[1100];
9  struct
10 {
11     double l,c;
12 } map[1100][1100];
13 int n,l,f[1100],pre[1100];
14 double dis[1100];
15 double mst(double x)
16 {
17     int i,j,tmp;
18     double min,s=0,t=0;
19     memset(f,0,sizeof(f));
20     f[1]=1;
21     for (i=2; i<=n; i++)
22     {
23         dis[i]=map[1][i].c-map[1][i].l*x;
24         pre[i]=1;
25     }
26     for (i=1; i<n; i++)
27     {

```

```

28     min=1e10;
29     for (j=1; j<=n; j++)
30         if (!f[j] && min>dis[j])
31         {
32             min=dis[j];
33             tmp=j;
34         }
35     f[tmp]=1;
36     t+=map[pre[tmp]][tmp].l;
37     s+=map[pre[tmp]][tmp].c;
38     for (j=1; j<=n; j++)
39         if (!f[j] && map[tmp][j].c-map[tmp][j].l*x<dis[j])
40         {
41             dis[j]=map[tmp][j].c-map[tmp][j].l*x;
42             pre[j]=tmp;
43         }
44     }
45     return s/t;
46 }
47 int main()
48 {
49     int i,j;
50     double a,b;
51     scanf("%d",&n);
52     while (n)
53     {
54         for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
55             scanf("%d%d%lf",&node[i].x,&node[i].y,&node[i].z);
56         for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
57             for (j=i+1; j<=n; j++)
58             {
59                 map[j][i].l=map[i][j].l=sqrt(1.0*(node[i].x-node[j].x)*(
                    node[i].x-node[j].x)+(node[i].y-node[j].y)*(node[i].y-
                    node[j].y));
60                 map[j][i].c=map[i][j].c=fabs(node[i].z-node[j].z);
61             }
62         a=0,b=mst(a);
63         while (fabs(b-a)>1e-8)
64         {
65             a=b;
66             b=mst(a);
67         }
68         printf("%.3f\n",b);
69         scanf("%d",&n);
70     }
71 }

```

6.14 全局最小割

```

1 #include <iostream>
2 using namespace std;
3 const int maxn=510;

```

```

4  int map[maxn][maxn];
5  int n;
6  void contract(int x,int y)
7  {
8      int i,j;
9      for (i=0; i<n; i++)
10         if (i!=x) map[x][i]+=map[y][i],map[i][x]+=map[i][y];
11     for (i=y+1; i<n; i++) for (j=0; j<n; j++)
12     {
13         map[i-1][j]=map[i][j];
14         map[j][i-1]=map[j][i];
15     }
16     n--;
17 }
18 int w[maxn],c[maxn];
19 int sx,tx;
20 int mincut()
21 {
22     int i,j,k,t;
23     memset(c,0,sizeof(c));
24     c[0]=1;
25     for (i=0; i<n; i++) w[i]=map[0][i];
26     for (i=1; i+1<n; i++)
27     {
28         t=k=-1;
29         for (j=0; j<n; j++) if (c[j]==0&&w[j]>k)
30             k=w[t=j];
31         c[sx=t]=1;
32         for (j=0; j<n; j++) w[j]+=map[t][j];
33     }
34     for (i=0; i<n; i++) if (c[i]==0) return w[tx=i];
35 }
36 int main()
37 {
38     int i,j,k,m;
39     while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m)!=EOF)
40     {
41         memset(map,0,sizeof(map));
42         while (m--)
43         {
44             scanf("%d%d%d",&i,&j,&k);
45             map[i][j]+=k;
46             map[j][i]+=k;
47         }
48         int mint=999999999;
49         while (n>1)
50         {
51             k=mincut();
52             if (k<mint) mint=k;
53             contract(sx,tx);
54         }

```

```

55     printf("%d\n",mint);
56 }
57 return 0;
58 }

```

6.15 欧拉路

6.15.1 有向图

```

1 void solve(int x)
2 {
3     int i;
4     if (!match[x])
5     {
6         path[++l]=x;
7         return ;
8     }
9     for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
10         if (b[x][i])
11         {
12             b[x][i]--;
13             match[x]--;
14             solve(i);
15         }
16     path[++l]=x;
17 }

```

6.15.2 无向图

```

1 void solve(int x)
2 {
3     int i;
4     if (!match[x])
5     {
6         path[++l]=x;
7         return ;
8     }
9     for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
10         if (b[x][i])
11         {
12             b[x][i]--;
13             b[i][x]--;
14             match[x]--;
15             match[i]--;
16             solve(i);
17         }
18     path[++l]=x;
19 }

```

6.15.3 混合图

zju1992

```

1 int in[MAXN+100],out[MAXN+100];
2 int main()

```

```

3 {
4     int t;
5     scanf("%d",&t);
6     while (t--)
7     {
8         int n,m;
9         scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
10        N=n+2;L=-1;
11        for (int i=0;i<N;i++)
12            head[i]=-1;
13        memset(in,0,sizeof(in));
14        memset(out,0,sizeof(out));
15
16        for (int i=0;i<m;i++)
17        {
18            int x,y,z;
19            scanf("%d%d%d",&x,&y,&z);
20            in[y]++;out[x]++;
21            if (!z)
22                add_edge(x,y,1);
23        }
24        int flag=1;
25        for (int i=1;i<=n;i++)
26        {
27            if (in[i]-out[i]>0)
28                add_edge(i,n+1,(in[i]-out[i])/2);
29            else
30                if (out[i]-in[i]>0)
31                    add_edge(0,i,(out[i]-in[i])/2);
32            //printf("%d %d %d\n",i,out[i],in[i]);
33            if ((in[i]+out[i])&1)
34            {
35                flag=0;
36                break;
37            }
38        }
39        maxflow(0,n+1);
40        for (int i=head[0];i!=-1;i=edge[i].next)
41            if (edge[i].cap>0 && edge[i].cap>edge[i].flow)
42            {
43                flag=0;
44                break;
45            }
46        if (flag)
47            puts("possible");
48        else
49            puts("impossible");
50    }
51    return 0;
52 }

```

6.16 K短路

```

1  #include<cstdio>
2  #include<cstring>
3  #include<queue>
4  using namespace std;
5  int K;
6  class states
7  {
8  public:
9      int cost,id;
10 };
11 int dist[1000];
12 class cmp
13 {
14 public:
15     bool operator () (const states &i,const states &j)
16     {
17         return i.cost>j.cost;
18     }
19 };
20 class cmp2
21 {
22 public:
23     bool operator () (const states &i,const states &j)
24     {
25         return i.cost+dist[i.id]>j.cost+dist[j.id];
26     }
27 };
28 struct edges
29 {
30     int to,next,cost;
31 } edger[100000],edge[100000];
32 int headr[1000],head[1000],Lr,L;
33 void dijkstra(int s)
34 {
35     states u;
36     u.id=s;
37     u.cost=0;
38     dist[s]=0;
39     priority_queue<states,vector<states>,cmp> q;
40     q.push(u);
41     while (!q.empty())
42     {
43         u=q.top();
44         q.pop();
45         if (u.cost!=dist[u.id]) continue;
46         for (int i=headr[u.id]; i!=-1; i=edger[i].next)
47         {
48             states v=u;
49             v.id=edger[i].to;

```

```

50     if (dist[v.id]>dist[u.id]+edger[i].cost)
51     {
52         v.cost=dist[v.id]=dist[u.id]+edger[i].cost;
53         q.push(v);
54     }
55 }
56 }
57 }
58 int num[1000];
59 void init(int n)
60 {
61     Lr=L=0;
62     memset(head,-1,4*n);
63     memset(headr,-1,4*n);
64     memset(dist,63,4*n);
65     memset(num,0,4*n);
66 }
67 void add_edge(int u,int v,int x)
68 {
69     edge[L].to=v;
70     edge[L].cost=x;
71     edge[L].next=head[u];
72     head[u]=L++;
73     edger[Lr].to=u;
74     edger[Lr].cost=x;
75     edger[Lr].next=headr[v];
76     headr[v]=Lr++;
77 }
78 int a_star(int s,int t)
79 {
80     if (dist[s]==0x3f3f3f3f)
81         return -1;
82     priority_queue<states,vector<states>,cmp2> q;
83     states tmp;
84     tmp.id=s;
85     tmp.cost=0;
86     q.push(tmp);
87     while (!q.empty())
88     {
89         states u=q.top();
90         q.pop();
91         num[u.id]++;
92         if (num[t]==K)
93             return u.cost;
94         for (int i=head[u.id]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
95         {
96             int v=edge[i].to;
97             tmp.id=v;
98             tmp.cost=u.cost+edge[i].cost;
99             q.push(tmp);
100         }

```

```

101     }
102     return -1;
103 }
104 int main()
105 {
106     int n,m;
107     scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
108     init(n);
109     for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
110     {
111         int u,v,x;
112         scanf("%d%d%d",&u,&v,&x);
113         add_edge(u-1,v-1,x);
114     }
115     int s,t;
116     scanf("%d%d%d",&s,&t,&K);
117     if (s==t)
118         K++;
119     dijkstra(t-1);
120     printf("%d\n",a_star(s-1,t-1));
121 }

```

6.17 稳定婚姻

假定有 n 个男生和 M 个女生，理想的拍拖状态就是对于每对情侣 (a,b) ，找不到另一对情侣 (c,d) 使得 c 更喜欢 b ， b 也更喜欢 c ，同理，对 a 来说也没有 (e,f) 使得 a 更喜欢 e 而 e 更喜欢 a ，当然最后会有一些人落单。这样子一个状态可以称为理想拍拖状态，它也有一个专业的名词叫稳定婚姻。

求解这个问题可以用一个专有的算法，延迟认可算法，其核心就是让每个男生按自己喜欢的顺序逐个向女生表白，例如leokan向一个女生求爱，这个过程中，若这个女生没有男朋友，那么这个女生就暂时成为leokan的女朋友，或这个女生喜欢她现有男朋友的程度没有喜欢leokan高，这个女生也暂时成为leokan的女朋友，而她原有的男朋友则再将就找下一个次喜欢的女生来当女朋友。

```

1  #include<string.h>
2  #include<stdio.h>
3  #define N 1050
4  int boy[N][N];
5  int girl[N][N];
6  int ans[N];
7  int cur[N];
8  int n;
9  void getMarry(int g)
10 {
11     for (int i=ans[g]+1;i<n;i++)
12     {
13         int b=girl[g][i]-1;
14         if (cur[b]<0)
15         {
16             ans[g]=i;
17             cur[b]=g;
18             return;
19         }

```



```

20     int og=cur[b];
21     if (boy[b][og] > boy[b][g])
22     {
23         cur[b]=g;
24         ans[g]=i;
25         getMarry(og);
26         return;
27     }
28 }
29 };
30 int main()
31 {
32     int t,a;
33     scanf("%d",&t);
34     while(t--)
35     {
36         memset(girl,0,sizeof(girl));
37         memset(boy,0,sizeof(boy));
38         scanf("%d",&n);
39         for (int i=0;i<n;i++)
40             for (int j=0;j<n;j++)
41                 scanf("%d",&girl[i][j]);
42         for (int i=0;i<n;i++)
43             for (int j=0;j<n;j++)
44             {
45                 scanf("%d",&a);
46                 boy[i][a-1]=j;
47             }
48         memset(cur,0xff,sizeof(cur));
49         memset(ans,0xff,sizeof(ans));
50         for (int i=0;i<n;i++)
51             getMarry(i);
52         for (int i=0;i<n;i++)
53             printf("%d\n",girl[i][ans[i]]);
54     }
55     return 0;
56 }

```

6.18 最小树形图

```

1  const int inf = 19921005;
2  int n,m,u,v,cost,dis[1001][1001],L;
3
4  void init(int n)
5  {
6      L = 0;
7      for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
8          for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
9              dis[i][j] = inf;
10 }
11

```

```
12 struct Edge
13 {
14     int u,v,cost;
15 };
16
17 Edge e[1001*1001];
18
19 int pre[1001],id[1001],visit[1001],in[1001];
20
21 int zhuliu(int root,int n,int m,Edge e[])
22 {
23     int res = 0,u,v;
24     while (true)
25     {
26         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
27             in[i] = inf;
28         for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
29             if (e[i].u != e[i].v && e[i].cost < in[e[i].v])
30             {
31                 pre[e[i].v] = e[i].u;
32                 in[e[i].v] = e[i].cost;
33             }
34         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
35             if (i != root)
36                 if (in[i] == inf) return -1;
37         int tn = 0;
38         memset(id,-1,sizeof(id));
39         memset(visit,-1,sizeof(visit));
40         in[root] = 0;
41         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
42         {
43             res += in[i];
44             v = i;
45             while (visit[v] != i && id[v] == -1 && v != root)
46             {
47                 visit[v] = i;
48                 v = pre[v];
49             }
50             if(v != root && id[v] == -1)
51             {
52                 for(int u = pre[v] ; u != v ; u = pre[u])
53                     id[u] = tn;
54                 id[v] = tn++;
55             }
56         }
57         if(tn == 0) break;
58         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
59             if (id[i] == -1)
60                 id[i] = tn++;
61         for (int i = 0; i < m;)
62         {
```

```
63     int v = e[i].v;
64     e[i].u = id[e[i].u];
65     e[i].v = id[e[i].v];
66     if (e[i].u != e[i].v)
67         e[i++].cost -= in[v];
68     else
69         swap(e[i], e[--m]);
70 }
71 n = tn;
72 root = id[root];
73 }
74 return res;
75 }
76
77 int main()
78 {
79     freopen("in.txt", "r", stdin);
80     while (scanf("%d%d", &n, &m) != EOF)
81     {
82         init(n);
83         for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
84         {
85             scanf("%d%d%d", &u, &v, &cost);
86             if (u == v) continue;
87             dis[u][v] = min(dis[u][v], cost);
88         }
89         L = 0;
90         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
91             for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
92                 if (dis[i][j] != inf)
93                 {
94                     e[L].u = i;
95                     e[L].v = j;
96                     e[L++].cost = dis[i][j];
97                 }
98         printf("%d\n", zhuliu(0, n, L, e));
99     }
100     return 0;
101 }
```

7 计算几何

7.1 注意事项

如果用整数小心越界（多次乘法？）
 如果用浮点数判断的时候一定要用eps！

7.2 基本函数

7.2.1 Point定义

```

1 struct Point
2 {
3     double x, y;
4     Point() {}
5     Point(double _x, double _y)
6     {
7         x = _x, y = _y;
8     }
9     Point operator -(const Point &b) const
10    {
11        return Point(x-b.x, y-b.y);
12    }
13    double operator *(const Point &b) const
14    {
15        return x*b.y-y*b.x;
16    }
17    double operator &(const Point &b) const
18    {
19        return x*b.x+y*b.y;
20    }
21    void transXY(double B)
22    {
23        double tx = x, ty = y;
24        x = tx*cos(B)-ty*sin(B);
25        y = tx*sin(B)+ty*cos(B);
26    }
27 };
  
```

7.2.2 Line定义

```

1 struct Line
2 {
3     Point s, e;
4     double k;
5     Line() {}
6     Line(Point _s, Point _e)
7     {
8         s = _s, e = _e;
9         k = atan2(e.y-s.y, e.x-s.x);
10    }
  
```

```

11 Point operator &(const Line &b) const
12 {
13     Point res = s;
14     //注意: 有些题目可能会有直线相交或者重合情况
15     //可以把返回值改成pair<Point,int>来返回两直线的状态。
16     double t = ((s-b.s)*(b.s-b.e))/((s-e)*(b.s-b.e));
17     res.x += (e.x-s.x)*t;
18     res.y += (e.y-s.y)*t;
19     return res;
20 }
21 };

```

7.2.3 距离: 点到直线距离

result: 点到直线最近点

```

1 Point NPT(Point P, Line L)
2 {
3     Point result;
4     double a, b, t;
5
6     a = L.e.x-L.s.x;
7     b = L.e.y-L.s.y;
8     t = ((P.x-L.s.x)*a+(P.y-L.s.y)*b)/(a*a+b*b);
9
10    result.x = L.s.x+a*t;
11    result.y = L.s.y+b*t;
12    return dist(P, result);
13 }

```

7.2.4 距离: 点到线段距离

res: 点到线段最近点

```

1 Point NearestPointToLineSeg(Point P, Line L)
2 {
3     Point result;
4     double a, b, t;
5
6     a = L.e.x-L.s.x;
7     b = L.e.y-L.s.y;
8     t = ((P.x-L.s.x)*a+(P.y-L.s.y)*b)/(a*a+b*b);
9
10    if (t >= 0 && t <= 1)
11    {
12        result.x = L.s.x+a*t;
13        result.y = L.s.y+b*t;
14    }
15    else
16    {
17        if (dist(P,L.s) < dist(P,L.e))
18            result = L.s;
19        else

```

```

20     result = L.e;
21 }
22 return result;
23 }

```

旧版

```

1 double CalcDis(Point a,Point s,Point e) //点到线段距离
2 {
3     if (sgn((e-s)*(a-s)) < 0 || sgn((s-e)*(a-e)) < 0)
4         return min(dist(a,s),dist(a,e));
5     return abs(((s-a)*(e-a))/dist(s-e));
6 }

```

7.2.5 面积：多边形

点按逆时针排序。

```

1 double CalcArea(Point p[], int n)
2 {
3     double res = 0;
4     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
5         res += (p[i]*p[(i+1) % n])/2;
6     return res;
7 }

```

7.2.6 判断：线段相交

```

1 bool inter(Line l1,Line l2)
2 {
3     return
4     max(l1.s.x,l1.e.x) >= min(l2.s.x,l2.e.x) &&
5     max(l2.s.x,l2.e.x) >= min(l1.s.x,l1.e.x) &&
6     max(l1.s.y,l1.e.y) >= min(l2.s.y,l2.e.y) &&
7     max(l2.s.y,l2.e.y) >= min(l1.s.y,l1.e.y) &&
8     sgn((l2.s-l1.s)*(l1.e-l1.s))*sgn((l2.e-l1.s)*(l1.e-l1.s)) <= 0 &&
9     sgn((l1.s-l2.s)*(l2.e-l2.s))*sgn((l1.e-l2.s)*(l2.e-l2.s)) <= 0;
10 }

```

7.2.7 判断：点在线段上

```

1 bool OnSeg(Line a,Point b)
2 {
3     return ((a.s-b)*(a.e-b) == 0 &&
4             (b.x-a.s.x)*(b.x-a.e.x) <= 0 &&
5             (b.y-a.s.y)*(b.y-a.e.y) <= 0);
6 }

```

7.2.8 判断：点在多边形内

凸包且按逆时针排序

```

1 bool inPoly(Point a,Point p[],int n)
2 {
3     for (int i = 0;i < n;i++)

```

```

4     if ((p[i]-a)*(p[(i+1)%n]-a) < 0)
5         return false;
6     return true;
7 }

```

射线法, 多边形可以是凸的或凹的

poly的顶点数目要大于等于3

返回值为:

0 - 点在poly内

1 - 点在poly边界上

2 - 点在poly外

```

1 int inPoly(Point p, Point poly[], int n)
2 {
3     int i, count;
4     Line ray, side;
5
6     count = 0;
7     ray.s = p;
8     ray.e.y = p.y;
9     ray.e.x = -1; //-INF, 注意取值防止越界!
10
11     for (i = 0; i < n; i++)
12     {
13         side.s = poly[i];
14         side.e = poly[(i+1)%n];
15
16         if (OnSeg(p, side))
17             return 1;
18
19         // 如果平行轴则不作考虑sidex
20         if (side.s.y == side.e.y)
21             continue;
22
23         if (OnSeg(side.s, ray))
24         {
25             if (side.s.y > side.e.y) count++;
26         }
27         else if (OnSeg(side.e, ray))
28         {
29             if (side.e.y > side.s.y) count++;
30         }
31         else if (inter(ray, side))
32         {
33             count++;
34         }
35     }
36     return ((count % 2 == 1) ? 0 : 2);
37 }

```

7.2.9 判断：两凸包相交

需要考虑这几个：一个凸包的点在另外一个图包内（包括边界）；一个凸包的某条边与另一个凸包某条边相交；如果凸包可能退化成点线还需要判断点在线段上和点和点重合。

7.2.10 排序：叉积极角排序

```

1 bool cmp(const Point& a, const Point& b)
2 {
3     if (a.y*b.y <= 0)
4     {
5         if (a.y > 0 || b.y > 0) return a.y < b.y;
6         if (a.y == 0 && b.y == 0) return a.x < b.x;
7     }
8     return a*b > 0;
9 }

```

7.3 三维几何

运算符和二维一样

7.3.1 叉积

```

1 Point3D operator*(Point3D s, Point3D e)
2 {
3     return Point3D(s.y*e.z-s.z*e.y,
4         s.z*e.x-s.x*e.z,
5         s.x*e.y-s.y*e.x );
6 }

```

7.3.2 判断：直线相交

```

1 bool LineIntersect(Line3D L1, Line3D L2)
2 {
3     Point3D s = L1.s-L1.e;
4     Point3D e = L2.s-L2.e;
5     Point3D p = s*e;
6     if (ZERO(p)) return false; //是否平行
7     p = (L2.s-L1.e)*(L1.s-L1.e);
8     return ZERO(p&L2.e); //是否共面
9 }

```

7.3.3 判断：线段相交

需要先判断是否在一个平面上：

```

1 bool inter(Point a, Point b, Point c, Point d)
2 {
3     Point ret = (a-b)*(c-d);
4     Point t1 = (b-a)*(c-a);
5     Point t2 = (b-a)*(d-a);
6     Point t3 = (d-c)*(a-c);
7     Point t4 = (d-c)*(b-c);
8     return sgn(t1&ret)*sgn(t2&ret) < 0 &&
9         sgn(t3&ret)*sgn(t4&ret) < 0;

```


10 | }

7.3.4 判断：三维向量是否为0

```

1 inline bool ZERO(Point3D p)
2 {
3     return (ZERO(p.x) && ZERO(p.y) && ZERO(p.z));
4 }

```

7.3.5 判断：点在直线上

```

1 bool OnLine(Point3D p, Line3D L)
2 {
3     return ZERO((p-L.s)*(L.e-L.s));
4 }

```

7.3.6 判断：点在线段上

```

1 bool OnSeg(Point3D p, Line3D L)
2 {
3     return (ZERO((L.s-p)*(L.e-p)) &&
4             EQ(Norm(p-L.s)+Norm(p-L.e), Norm(L.e-L.s)));
5 }

```

7.3.7 距离：点到直线

```

1 double Distance(Point3D p, Line3D L)
2 {
3     return (Norm((p-L.s)*(L.e-L.s))/Norm(L.e-L.s));
4 }

```

7.3.8 夹角

返回值是 $[0, \pi]$ 之间的弧度

```

1 double Inclination(Line3D L1, Line3D L2)
2 {
3     Point3D u = L1.e - L1.s;
4     Point3D v = L2.e - L2.s;
5     return acos( (u & v) / (Norm(u)*Norm(v)) );
6 }

```

7.4 圆

7.4.1 面积：两圆相交

圆不可包含

```

1 double dis(int x,int y)
2 {
3     return sqrt((double)(x*x+y*y));
4 }
5 double area(int x1,int y1,int x2,int y2,double r1,double r2)
6 {
7     double s=dis(x2-x1,y2-y1);

```

```

8   if(r1+r2<s) return 0;
9   else if(r2-r1>s) return PI*r1*r1;
10  else if(r1-r2>s) return PI*r2*r2;
11  double q1=acos((r1*r1+s*s-r2*r2)/(2*r1*s));
12  double q2=acos((r2*r2+s*s-r1*r1)/(2*r2*s));
13  return (r1*r1*q1+r2*r2*q2-r1*s*sin(q1));
14 }

```

7.4.2 三角形外接圆

```

1 void CircumscribedCircle()
2 {
3     for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
4         scanf("%lf%lf",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
5     tp = Point((p[0].x+p[1].x)/2,(p[0].y+p[1].y)/2);
6     l[0] = Line(tp,Point(tp.x-(p[1].y-p[0].y),tp.y+(p[1].x-p[0].x)));
7     tp = Point((p[0].x+p[2].x)/2,(p[0].y+p[2].y)/2);
8     l[1] = Line(tp,Point(tp.x-(p[2].y-p[0].y),tp.y+(p[2].x-p[0].x)));
9     tp = LineToLine(l[0],l[1]);
10    r = Point(tp,p[0]).Length();
11    printf("(%.6f,%.6f,%.6f)\n",tp.x,tp.y,r);
12 }

```

7.4.3 三角形内切圆

```

1 void InscribedCircle()
2 {
3     for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
4         scanf("%lf%lf",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
5     if (xmult(Point(p[0],p[1]),Point(p[0],p[2])) < 0)
6         swap(p[1],p[2]);
7     for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
8         len[i] = Point(p[i],p[(i+1)%3]).Length();
9     tr = (len[0]+len[1]+len[2])/2;
10    r = sqrt((tr-len[0])*(tr-len[1])*(tr-len[2])/tr);
11    for (int i = 0; i < 2; i++)
12    {
13        v = Point(p[i],p[i+1]);
14        tv = Point(-v.y,v.x);
15        tr = tv.Length();
16        tv = Point(tv.x*r/tr,tv.y*r/tr);
17        tp = Point(p[i].x+tv.x,p[i].y+tv.y);
18        l[i].s = tp;
19        tp = Point(p[i+1].x+tv.x,p[i+1].y+tv.y);
20        l[i].e = tp;
21    }
22    tp = LineToLine(l[0],l[1]);
23    printf("(%.6f,%.6f,%.6f)\n",tp.x,tp.y,r);
24 }

```

7.4.4 点对圆的两个切点

```

1 void calc_qie(Point poi,Point o,double r,Point &result1,Point &
   result2)
2 {
3     double line = sqrt((poi.x-o.x)*(poi.x-o.x)+(poi.y-o.y)*(poi.y-o.y)
       );
4     double angle = acos(r/line);
5     Point unitvector,lin;
6     lin.x = poi.x-o.x;
7     lin.y = poi.y-o.y;
8     unitvector.x = lin.x/sqrt(lin.x*lin.x+lin.y*lin.y)*r;
9     unitvector.y = lin.y/sqrt(lin.x*lin.x+lin.y*lin.y)*r;
10    result1 = unitvector.Rotate(-angle);
11    result2 = unitvector.Rotate(angle);
12    result1.x += o.x;
13    result1.y += o.y;
14    result2.x += o.x;
15    result2.y += o.y;
16 }

```

7.4.5 两圆公切点

```

1 void Gao()
2 {
3     tn = 0;
4     Point a,b,vab;
5     double tab,tt,dis,theta;
6     for (int i = 0; i < tc; i++)
7         for (int j = 0; j < tc; j++)
8             if (i != j)
9                 {
10                    a = c[i];
11                    b = c[j];
12                    vab = Point(a,b);
13                    tab = atan2(vab.y,vab.x);
14                    dis = sqrt(vab.x*vab.x+vab.y*vab.y);
15                    if (b.r > a.r)
16                        tt = asin((b.r-a.r)/dis);
17                    else
18                        tt = -asin((a.r-b.r)/dis);
19                    theta = tab+pi/2+tt;
20                    tp[tn++] = Point(a.x+a.r*cos(theta),a.y+a.r*sin(theta));
21                    tp[tn++] = Point(b.x+b.r*cos(theta),b.y+b.r*sin(theta));
22                }
23 }

```

7.5 矩阵

7.5.1 基本矩阵

按向量 $\overrightarrow{(x,y,z)}$ 平移:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & x \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & y \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & z \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

按比例 (x, y, z) 缩放:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & y & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & z & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

绕单位向量 $\overrightarrow{(x, y, z)}$ 旋转 $angle$ 角度:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x^2 \times (1 - c) + c & x \times y \times (1 - c) - z \times s & x \times z \times (1 - c) + y \times s & 0 \\ y \times x \times (1 - c) + z \times s & y^2 \times (1 - c) + c & y \times z \times (1 - c) - x \times s & 0 \\ x \times z \times (1 - c) - y \times s & y \times z \times (1 - c) + x \times s & z^2 \times (1 - c) + c & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{cases} s = \sin(angle) \\ c = \cos(angle) \end{cases}$$

以上矩阵变换都把点当作列向量, 旋转角度的正负由右手定则决定

7.5.2 刘汝佳的几何教室

```

1  const double pi = acos(-1.0);
2
3  int n,m,q;
4  struct Point
5  {
6      double a,b,c,d;
7  };
8  Point p[50000],f[50000];
9
10 double a,b,c,theta,mt[4][4],tmp[4][4],tmt[4][4],rmt[4][8];
11 char com[20];
12
13 void TRANSLATE()
14 {
15     memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
16     tmt[0][0] = tmt[1][1] = tmt[2][2] = tmt[3][3] = 1;
17     tmt[3][0] = a;
18     tmt[3][1] = b;
19     tmt[3][2] = c;
20     memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
21     for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
22         for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
23             for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
24                 tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
25     for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
26         for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
27             mt[i][j] = tmp[i][j];
28 }
29
30 void ROTATE()
31 {

```

```

32  theta = -theta*pi/180;
33  memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
34  tmt[3][3] = 1;
35  tmt[0][0] = cos(theta)+(1-cos(theta))*a*a;
36  tmt[1][0] = (1-cos(theta))*a*b+c*sin(theta);
37  tmt[2][0] = (1-cos(theta))*a*c-b*sin(theta);
38  tmt[0][1] = (1-cos(theta))*a*b-c*sin(theta);
39  tmt[1][1] = cos(theta)+(1-cos(theta))*b*b;
40  tmt[2][1] = (1-cos(theta))*b*c+a*sin(theta);
41  tmt[0][2] = (1-cos(theta))*a*c+b*sin(theta);
42  tmt[1][2] = (1-cos(theta))*b*c-a*sin(theta);
43  tmt[2][2] = cos(theta)+(1-cos(theta))*c*c;
44  memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
45  for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
46      for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
47          for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
48              tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
49  for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
50      for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
51          mt[i][j] = tmp[i][j];
52  }
53
54  void SCALE()
55  {
56      memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
57      tmt[0][0] = a;
58      tmt[1][1] = b;
59      tmt[2][2] = c;
60      tmt[3][3] = 1;
61      memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
62      for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
63          for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
64              for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
65                  tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
66      for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
67          for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
68              mt[i][j] = tmp[i][j];
69  }
70
71  void solvep(Point p)
72  {
73      memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
74      tmt[0][0] = p.a;
75      tmt[0][1] = p.b;
76      tmt[0][2] = p.c;
77      tmt[0][3] = 1;
78      memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
79      for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
80          for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
81              for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
82                  tmp[i][j] += tmt[i][k]*mt[k][j];

```

```

83     printf("%.2f_%.2f_%.2f\n",tmp[0][0],tmp[0][1],tmp[0][2]);
84 }
85
86 void solvef(Point f)
87 {
88     memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
89     tmt[0][0] = f.a;
90     tmt[1][0] = f.b;
91     tmt[2][0] = f.c;
92     tmt[3][0] = 0;
93     memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
94     for (int i = 0;i < 4;i++)
95         for (int j = 0;j < 1;j++)
96             for (int k = 0;k < 4;k++)
97                 tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
98     tmp[3][0] += f.d;
99     double kk = tmp[0][0]*tmp[0][0]+tmp[1][0]*tmp[1][0]+tmp[2][0]*tmp
    [2][0];
100    kk = sqrt(1/kk);
101    for (int i = 0;i < 4;i++)
102        printf("%.2f_",tmp[i][0]*kk);
103    printf("\n");
104 }
105
106 void solvermt()
107 {
108     memset(rmt,0,sizeof(rmt));
109     for (int i = 0;i < 4;i++)
110         for (int j = 0;j < 4;j++)
111             rmt[i][j] = mt[i][j];
112     rmt[0][4] = rmt[1][5] = rmt[2][6] = rmt[3][7] = 1;
113     for (int i = 0;i < 4;i++)
114     {
115         for (int j = i;j < 4;j++)
116             if (fabs(rmt[j][i]) > 1e-8)
117             {
118                 for (int k = i;k < 8;k++)
119                     swap(rmt[i][k],rmt[j][k]);
120                 break;
121             }
122         double tt = rmt[i][i];
123         for (int j = i;j < 8;j++)
124             rmt[i][j] /= tt;
125         for (int j = 0;j < 4;j++)
126             if (i != j)
127             {
128                 tt = rmt[j][i];
129                 for (int k = i;k < 8;k++)
130                     rmt[j][k] -= rmt[i][k]*tt;
131             }
132     }

```

```

133     for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
134         for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
135             mt[i][j] = rmt[i][4+j];
136 }
137
138 int main()
139 {
140     scanf("%d%d%d", &n, &m, &q);
141     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
142         scanf("%lf%lf%lf", &p[i].a, &p[i].b, &p[i].c);
143     for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
144         scanf("%lf%lf%lf%lf", &f[i].a, &f[i].b, &f[i].c, &f[i].d);
145     memset(mt, 0, sizeof(mt));
146     mt[0][0] = mt[1][1] = mt[2][2] = mt[3][3] = 1;
147     for (int i = 0; i < q; i++)
148     {
149         scanf("%s", com);
150         if (strcmp(com, "TRANSLATE") == 0)
151         {
152             scanf("%lf%lf%lf", &a, &b, &c);
153             TRANSLATE();
154         }
155         else if (strcmp(com, "ROTATE") == 0)
156         {
157             scanf("%lf%lf%lf%lf", &a, &b, &c, &theta);
158             ROTATE();
159         }
160         else if (strcmp(com, "SCALE") == 0)
161         {
162             scanf("%lf%lf%lf", &a, &b, &c);
163             SCALE();
164         }
165     }
166     //处理点
167     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
168         solvep(p[i]);
169     //处理面
170     solvermt();
171     for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
172         solvef(f[i]);
173     return 0;
174 }

```

7.6 重心

```

1 Point CenterOfPolygon(Point poly[], int n)
2 {
3     Point p, p0, p1, p2, p3;
4     double m, m0;
5     p1 = poly[0];
6     p2 = poly[1];
7     p.x = p.y = m = 0;

```

```

8   for (int i = 2; i < n; i++)
9   {
10      p3 = poly[i];
11      p0.x = (p1.x + p2.x + p3.x) / 3.0;
12      p0.y = (p1.y + p2.y + p3.y) / 3.0;
13      m0 = p1.x*p2.y+p2.x*p3.y+p3.x*p1.y-p1.y*p2.x-p2.y*p3.x-p3.y*p1.
          x;
14      if (cmp(m + m0,0.0) == 0)
15          m0 += eps;
16      p.x = (m * p.x + m0 * p0.x) / (m + m0);
17      p.y = (m * p.y + m0 * p0.y) / (m + m0);
18      m = m + m0;
19      p2 = p3;
20  }
21  return p;
22  }

```

7.7 KD树

查找某个点距离最近的点，基本思想是每次分治把点分成两部分，建议按照坐标规模决定是垂直划分还是水平划分，查找时先往分到的那一部分查找，然后根据当前最优答案决定是否去另一个区间查找。

```

1  bool Div[MaxN];
2  void BuildKD(int deep,int l, int r, Point p[])\ \记得备份一下P
3  {
4      if (l > r) return;
5      int mid = l + r >> 1;
6      int minX, minY, maxX, maxY;
7      minX = min_element(p + l, p + r + 1, cmpX)->x;
8      minY = min_element(p + l, p + r + 1, cmpY)->y;
9      maxX = max_element(p + l, p + r + 1, cmpX)->x;
10     maxY = max_element(p + l, p + r + 1, cmpY)->y;
11     Div[mid] = (maxX - minX >= maxY - minY);
12     nth_element(p + l, p + mid, p + r + 1, Div[mid] ? cmpX : cmpY);
13     BuildKD(l, mid - 1, p);
14     BuildKD(mid + 1, r, p);
15 }
16
17 long long res;
18 void Find(int l, int r, Point a, Point p[])\ \查找
19 {
20     if (l > r) return;
21     int mid = l + r >> 1;
22     long long dist = dist2(a, p[mid]);
23     if (dist > 0) //如果有重点不能这样判断
24         res = min(res, dist);
25     long long d = Div[mid] ? (a.x - p[mid].x) : (a.y - p[mid].y);
26     int l1, l2, r1, r2;
27     l1 = l, l2 = mid + 1;
28     r1 = mid - 1, r2 = r;
29     if (d > 0)
30         swap(l1, l2), swap(r1, r2);

```



```

31 Find(l1, r1, a, p);
32 if (d * d < res)
33     Find(l2, r2, a, p);
34 }

```

7.7.1 例题

查询一个点为中心的给定正方形内所有点并删除 (2012金华网赛A)

```

1  #include <iostream>
2  #include <cstdio>
3  #include <cstring>
4  #include <algorithm>
5  #include <cmath>
6  #include <queue>
7  using namespace std;
8
9  const int MaxN = 100000;
10 struct Point
11 {
12     int x,y,r;
13     int id;
14     bool del;
15 };
16
17 int cmpTyp;
18 bool cmp(const Point& a,const Point& b)
19 {
20     if (cmpTyp == 0)
21         return a.x < b.x;
22     else
23         return a.y < b.y;
24 }
25
26 int cnt[MaxN];
27 bool Div[MaxN];
28 int minX[MaxN],minY[MaxN],maxX[MaxN],maxY[MaxN];
29 void BuildKD(int l,int r,Point p[])
30 {
31     if (l > r) return;
32     int mid = l+r>>1;
33     cmpTyp = 0;
34     minX[mid] = min_element(p+l,p+r+1,cmp)->x;
35     maxX[mid] = max_element(p+l,p+r+1,cmp)->x;
36     cmpTyp = 1;
37     minY[mid] = min_element(p+l,p+r+1,cmp)->y;
38     maxY[mid] = max_element(p+l,p+r+1,cmp)->y;
39
40     cnt[mid] = r-l+1;
41     cmpTyp = Div[mid] = (maxX[mid]-minX[mid] < maxY[mid]-minY[mid]);
42     nth_element(p+l,p+mid,p+r+1,cmp);

```

```

43     BuildKD(l,mid-1,p);
44     BuildKD(mid+1,r,p);
45 }
46
47 queue<int> Q;
48 int Find(int l,int r,Point a,Point p[])
49 {
50     if (l > r)    return 0;
51     int mid = l+r>>1;
52     if (cnt[mid] == 0)    return 0;
53
54     if (maxX[mid] < a.x-a.r ||
55         minX[mid] > a.x+a.r ||
56         maxY[mid] < a.y-a.r ||
57         minY[mid] > a.y+a.r)
58         return 0;
59
60     int totdel = 0;
61
62     if (p[mid].del == false)
63         if (abs(p[mid].x-a.x) <= a.r && abs(p[mid].y-a.y) <= a.r)
64         {
65             p[mid].del = true;
66             Q.push(p[mid].id);
67             totdel++;
68         }
69
70     totdel += Find(l,mid-1,a,p);
71     totdel += Find(mid+1,r,a,p);
72
73     cnt[mid] -= totdel;
74
75     return totdel;
76 }
77
78 Point p[MaxN],tp[MaxN];
79 int n;
80
81 int main()
82 {
83     int cas = 1;
84     while (true)
85     {
86         scanf("%d",&n);
87         if (n == 0) break;
88
89         for (int i = 0;i < n;i++)
90         {
91             p[i].id = i;
92             int tx,ty;
93             scanf("%d%d%d",&tx,&ty,&p[i].r);

```

```

94     p[i].x = tx-ty;
95     p[i].y = tx+ty;
96     p[i].del = false;
97     tp[i] = p[i];
98 }
99 BuildKD(0,n-1,tp);
100
101 printf("Case_#%d:\n",cas++);
102 int q;
103 scanf("%d",&q);
104 for (int i = 0;i < q;i++)
105 {
106     int id;
107     scanf("%d",&id);
108     int res = 0;
109     id--;
110     Q.push(id);
111     while (!Q.empty())
112     {
113         int now = Q.front();
114         Q.pop();
115         if (p[now].del == true) continue;
116         p[now].del = true;
117         res += Find(0,n-1,p[now],tp);
118     }
119     printf("%d\n",res);
120 }
121 }
122 return 0;
123 }

```

7.8 半平面交

直线左边代表有效区域。

```

1 bool HPICmp(Line a, Line b)
2 {
3     if (fabs(a.k - b.k) > eps) return a.k < b.k;
4     return ((a.s - b.s) * (b.e-b.s)) < 0;
5 }
6
7 Line Q[100];
8 void HPI(Line line[], int n, Point res[], int &resn)
9 {
10     int tot = n;
11     sort(line, line + n, HPICmp);
12     tot = 1;
13     for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
14         if (fabs(line[i].k - line[i - 1].k) > eps)
15             line[tot++] = line[i];
16     int head = 0, tail = 1;
17     Q[0] = line[0];

```

```

18 Q[1] = line[1];
19 resn = 0;
20 for (int i = 2; i < tot; i++)
21 {
22     if (fabs((Q[tail].e-Q[tail].s) * (Q[tail - 1].e-Q[tail - 1].s))
23         < eps ||
24         fabs((Q[head].e-Q[head].s) * (Q[head + 1].e-Q[head + 1].s))
25         < eps)
26         return;
27     while (head < tail && (((Q[tail]&Q[tail - 1]) - line[i].s) * (
28         line[i].e-line[i].s)) > eps)
29         tail--;
30     while (head < tail && (((Q[head]&Q[head + 1]) - line[i].s) * (
31         line[i].e-line[i].s)) > eps)
32         head++;
33     Q[++tail] = line[i];
34 }
35 while (head < tail && (((Q[tail]&Q[tail - 1]) - Q[head].s) * (Q[
36     head].e-Q[head].s)) > eps)
37     tail--;
38 while (head < tail && (((Q[head]&Q[head + 1]) - Q[tail].s) * (Q[
39     tail].e-Q[tail].s)) > eps)
40     head++;
41 if (tail <= head + 1) return;
42 for (int i = head; i < tail; i++)
43     res[resn++] = Q[i] & Q[i + 1];
44 if (head < tail + 1)
45     res[resn++] = Q[head] & Q[tail];
46 }

```

7.9 凸包

得到的凸包按照逆时针方向排序。

```

1 //判断是否是共点或者共线用
2 bool conPoint(Point p[],int n)
3 {
4     for (int i = 1;i < n;i++)
5         if (p[i].x != p[0].x || p[i].y != p[0].y)
6             return false;
7     return true;
8 }
9 bool conLine(Point p[],int n)
10 {
11     for (int i = 2;i < n;i++)
12         if ((p[i]-p[0])*(p[1]-p[0]) != 0)
13             return false;
14     return true;
15 }
16
17 bool GScmp(Point a, Point b)
18 {

```

```

19     if (fabs(a.x - b.x) < eps)
20         return a.y < b.y - eps;
21     return a.x < b.x - eps;
22 }
23
24 void GS(Point p[],int n,Point res[],int &resn)
25 {
26     resn = 0;
27     int top = 0;
28     sort(p,p+n,GScmp);
29
30     if (conPoint(p,n))
31     {
32         res[resn++] = p[0];
33         return;
34     }
35     if (conLine(p,n))
36     {
37         res[resn++] = p[0];
38         res[resn++] = p[n-1];
39         return;
40     }
41
42     for (int i = 0;i < n;)
43         if (resn < 2 || (res[resn-1]-res[resn-2])*(p[i]-res[resn-1]) >
44             0)
45             res[resn++] = p[i++];
46         else
47             --resn;
48     top = resn-1;
49     for (int i = n-2;i >= 0;)
50         if (resn < top+2 || (res[resn-1]-res[resn-2])*(p[i]-res[resn-1]) > 0)
51             res[resn++] = p[i--];
52         else
53             --resn;
54     resn--;
55 }

```

7.10 直线与凸包求交点

复杂度 $O(\log n)$ 。

需要先预处理几个东西。

```

1 //二分[la,lb]这段区间那条边与line相交
2 int Gao(int la,int lb,Line line)
3 {
4     if (la > lb)
5         lb += n;
6     int l = la,r = lb,mid;
7     while (l < r)

```

```

8      {
9          mid = l+r+1>>1;
10         if (cmp((line.e-line.s)*(p[la]-line.s),0)*cmp((line.e-line.s)*(
11             p[mid]-line.s),0) >= 0)
12             l = mid;
13         else
14             r = mid-1;
15     }
16     return l%n;
17 }
18 //求l与凸包的交点
19 //先调用Gettheta预处理出凸包每条边的斜率，然后处理成升序排列
20 double theta[maxn];
21
22 void Gettheta()
23 {
24     for (int i = 0;i < n;i++)
25     {
26         Point v = p[(i+1)%n]-p[i];
27         theta[i] = atan2(v.y,v.x);
28     }
29     for (int i = 1;i < n;i++)
30         if (theta[i-1] > theta[i]+eps)
31             theta[i] += 2*pi;
32 }
33
34 double Calc(Line l)
35 {
36     double tnow;
37     Point v = l.e-l.s;
38     tnow = atan2(v.y,v.x);
39     if (cmp(tnow,theta[0]) < 0) tnow += 2*pi;
40     int pl = lower_bound(theta,theta+n,tnow)-theta;
41     tnow = atan2(-v.y,-v.x);
42     if (cmp(tnow,theta[0]) < 0) tnow += 2*pi;
43     int pr = lower_bound(theta,theta+n,tnow)-theta;
44     //pl和pr是在l方向上距离最远的点对
45     pl = pl%n;
46     pr = pr%n;
47
48     if (cmp(v*(p[pl]-l.s),0)*cmp(v*(p[pr]-l.s),0) >= 0)
49         return 0.0;
50
51     int xa = Gao(pl,pr,l);
52     int xb = Gao(pr,pl,l);
53
54     if (xa > xb) swap(xa,xb);
55     //与[xa,xa+1]和[xb,xb+1]这两条线段相交
56
57     if (cmp(v*(p[xa+1]-p[xa]),0) == 0) return 0.0;

```

```

58     if (cmp(v*(p[xb+1]-p[xb]),0) == 0) return 0.0;
59
60     Point pa,pb;
61     pa = Line(p[xa],p[xa+1])&l;
62     pb = Line(p[xb],p[xb+1])&l;
63     //题目：求直线切凸包得到的两部分的面积
64     double area0 = sum[xb]-sum[xa+1]+(pa*p[xa+1])/2.0+(p[xb]*pb)
        /2.0+(pb*pa)/2.0;
65     double area1 = sum[xa+n]-sum[xb+1]+(pb*p[xb+1])/2.0+(p[xa]*pa)
        /2.0+(pa*pb)/2.0;
66
67     return min(area0,area1);
68 }

```

7.11 三维凸包

暴力写法

```

1  #define eps 1e-7
2  #define MAXV 505
3
4  struct pt
5  {
6      double x, y, z;
7      pt() {}
8      pt(double _x, double _y, double _z): x(_x), y(_y), z(_z) {}
9      pt operator - (const pt p1)
10     {
11         return pt(x - p1.x, y - p1.y, z - p1.z);
12     }
13     pt operator * (pt p)
14     {
15         return pt(y*p.z-z*p.y, z*p.x-x*p.z, x*p.y-y*p.x);
16     }
17     double operator ^ (pt p)
18     {
19         return x*p.x+y*p.y+z*p.z;
20     }
21 };
22 struct _3DCH
23 {
24     struct fac
25     {
26         int a, b, c;
27         bool ok;
28     };
29     int n;
30     pt P[MAXV];
31     int cnt;
32     fac F[MAXV*8];
33     int to[MAXV][MAXV];
34     double vlen(pt a)

```

```

35     {
36         return sqrt(a.x*a.x+a.y*a.y+a.z*a.z);
37     }
38     double area(pt a, pt b, pt c)
39     {
40         return vlen((b-a)*(c-a));
41     }
42     double volume(pt a, pt b, pt c, pt d)
43     {
44         return (b-a)*(c-a)^(d-a);
45     }
46     double ptof(pt &p, fac &f)
47     {
48         pt m = P[f.b]-P[f.a], n = P[f.c]-P[f.a], t = p-P[f.a];
49         return (m * n) ^ t;
50     }
51     void deal(int p, int a, int b)
52     {
53         int f = to[a][b];
54         fac add;
55         if (F[f].ok)
56         {
57             if (ptof(P[p], F[f]) > eps)
58                 dfs(p, f);
59             else
60             {
61                 add.a = b, add.b = a, add.c = p, add.ok = 1;
62                 to[p][b] = to[a][p] = to[b][a] = cnt;
63                 F[cnt++] = add;
64             }
65         }
66     }
67     void dfs(int p, int cur)
68     {
69         F[cur].ok = 0;
70         deal(p, F[cur].b, F[cur].a);
71         deal(p, F[cur].c, F[cur].b);
72         deal(p, F[cur].a, F[cur].c);
73     }
74     bool same(int s, int t)
75     {
76         pt &a = P[F[s].a], &b = P[F[s].b], &c = P[F[s].c];
77         return fabs(volume(a, b, c, P[F[t].a])) < eps && fabs(volume(a,
78             b, c,
79             P[F[t].b])) < eps && fabs(volume(a, b, c, P[F[t].c])) < eps
80             ;
81     }
82     void construct()
83     {
84         cnt = 0;
85         if (n < 4)

```



```

84     return;
85     bool sb = 1;
86     for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
87     {
88         if (vlen(P[0] - P[i]) > eps)
89         {
90             swap(P[1], P[i]);
91             sb = 0;
92             break;
93         }
94     }
95     if (sb) return;
96     sb = 1;
97     for (int i = 2; i < n; i++)
98     {
99         if (vlen((P[0] - P[1]) * (P[1] - P[i])) > eps)
100        {
101            swap(P[2], P[i]);
102            sb = 0;
103            break;
104        }
105    }
106    if (sb) return;
107    sb = 1;
108    for (int i = 3; i < n; i++)
109    {
110        if (fabs((P[0] - P[1]) * (P[1] - P[2]) ^ (P[0] - P[i])) > eps)
111        {
112            swap(P[3], P[i]);
113            sb = 0;
114            break;
115        }
116    }
117    if (sb) return;
118    fac add;
119    for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
120    {
121        add.a = (i+1)%4, add.b = (i+2)%4, add.c = (i+3)%4, add.ok =
122            1;
123        if (ptof(P[i], add) > 0)
124            swap(add.b, add.c);
125        to[add.a][add.b] = to[add.b][add.c] = to[add.c][add.a] = cnt;
126        F[cnt++] = add;
127    }
128    for (int i = 4; i < n; i++)
129    {
130        for (int j = 0; j < cnt; j++)
131        {
132            if (F[j].ok && ptof(P[i], F[j]) > eps)

```

```
133         dfs(i, j);
134         break;
135     }
136 }
137 }
138 int tmp = cnt;
139 cnt = 0;
140 for (int i = 0; i < tmp; i++)
141 {
142     if (F[i].ok)
143     {
144         F[cnt++] = F[i];
145     }
146 }
147 }
148 //表面积
149 double area()
150 {
151     double ret = 0.0;
152     for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
153     {
154         ret += area(P[F[i].a], P[F[i].b], P[F[i].c]);
155     }
156     return ret / 2.0;
157 }
158 //体积
159 double volume()
160 {
161     pt O(0, 0, 0);
162     double ret = 0.0;
163     for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
164     {
165         ret += volume(O, P[F[i].a], P[F[i].b], P[F[i].c]);
166     }
167     return fabs(ret / 6.0);
168 }
169 //表面三角形数
170 int facetCnt_tri()
171 {
172     return cnt;
173 }
174 //表面多边形数
175 int facetCnt()
176 {
177     int ans = 0;
178     for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
179     {
180         bool nb = 1;
181         for (int j = 0; j < i; j++)
182         {
183             if (same(i, j))
```

```

184         {
185             nb = 0;
186             break;
187         }
188     }
189     ans += nb;
190 }
191 return ans;
192 }
193
194 pt Fc[MAXV*8];
195 double V[MAXV*8];
196 pt Center()//重心
197 {
198     pt O(0,0,0);
199     for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
200     {
201         Fc[i].x = (O.x+P[F[i].a].x+P[F[i].b].x+P[F[i].c].x)/4.0;
202         Fc[i].y = (O.y+P[F[i].a].y+P[F[i].b].y+P[F[i].c].y)/4.0;
203         Fc[i].z = (O.z+P[F[i].a].z+P[F[i].b].z+P[F[i].c].z)/4.0;
204         V[i] = volume(O,P[F[i].a],P[F[i].b],P[F[i].c]);
205     }
206     pt res = Fc[0],tmp;
207     double m = V[0];
208     for (int i = 1; i < cnt; i++)
209     {
210         if (fabs(m+V[i]) < eps)
211             V[i] += eps;
212         tmp.x = (m*res.x+V[i]*Fc[i].x)/(m+V[i]);
213         tmp.y = (m*res.y+V[i]*Fc[i].y)/(m+V[i]);
214         tmp.z = (m*res.z+V[i]*Fc[i].z)/(m+V[i]);
215         m += V[i];
216         res = tmp;
217     }
218     return res;
219 }
220 };
221
222 _3DCH hull;
223
224 int main()
225 {
226     while (scanf("%d",&hull.n) != EOF)
227     {
228         for (int i = 0; i < hull.n; i++)
229             scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&hull.P[i].x,&hull.P[i].y,&hull.P[i].z);
230         hull.construct();
231     }
232     return 0;
233 }

```

7.12 旋转卡壳

“对踵”

7.12.1 单个凸包

```

1 void solve(Point p[],int n)
2 {
3     Point v;
4     int cur = 1;
5     for (int i = 0;i < n;i++)
6     {
7         v = p[i]-p[(i+1)%n];
8         while (v*(p[(cur+1)%n]-p[cur]) < 0)
9             cur = (cur+1)%n;
10        //p[cur] -> p[i]
11        //p[cur] -> p[i+1]
12        //p[cur] -> (p[i],p[i+1])
13    }
14 }
```

7.12.2 两个凸包

注意初始点的选取，代码只是个示例。

有时候答案需要取solve(p0,n,p1,m)和solve(p1,m,p0,n)的最优值。

何老鱼说我是错的。。

```

1 void solve(Point p0[],int n,Point p1[],int m)
2 {
3     Point v;
4     int cur = 0;
5     for (int i = 0;i < n;i++)
6     {
7         v = p0[i]-p0[(i+1)%n];
8         while (v*(p1[(cur+1)%m]-p1[cur]) < 0)
9             cur = (cur+1)%m;
10        //p1[cur] -> p0[i]
11        //p1[cur] -> p0[i+1]
12        //p1[cur] -> (p0[i],p0[i+1])
13    }
14 }
```

7.12.3 外接矩形

```

1 void solve()
2 {
3     resa = resb = 1e100;
4     double dis1,dis2;
5     Point xp[4];
6     Line l[4];
7     int a,b,c,d;
```

```

8  int sa,sb,sc,sd;
9  a = b = c = d = 0;
10 sa = sb = sc = sd = 0;
11 Point va,vb,vc,vd;
12 for (a = 0; a < n; a++)
13 {
14     va = Point(p[a],p[(a+1)%n]);
15     vc = Point(-va.x,-va.y);
16     vb = Point(-va.y,va.x);
17     vd = Point(-vb.x,-vb.y);
18     if (sb < sa)
19     {
20         b = a;
21         sb = sa;
22     }
23     while (xmult(vb,Point(p[b],p[(b+1)%n])) < 0)
24     {
25         b = (b+1)%n;
26         sb++;
27     }
28     if (sc < sb)
29     {
30         c = b;
31         sc = sb;
32     }
33     while (xmult(vc,Point(p[c],p[(c+1)%n])) < 0)
34     {
35         c = (c+1)%n;
36         sc++;
37     }
38     if (sd < sc)
39     {
40         d = c;
41         sd = sc;
42     }
43     while (xmult(vd,Point(p[d],p[(d+1)%n])) < 0)
44     {
45         d = (d+1)%n;
46         sd++;
47     }
48
49     //卡在p[a],p[b],p[c],p[d]上
50     sa++;
51 }
52 }

```

7.13 三角形内点个数

7.13.1 无三点共线

```

1 | Point p[1000], tp[2000], base;
2 |

```

```

3 bool cmp(const Point &a, const Point &b)
4 {
5     return a.theta < b.theta;
6 }
7
8 int cnt[1000][1000];
9 int cntleft[1000][1000];
10 int n, m;
11
12 int calc(int a, int b, int c)
13 {
14     Point p1 = p[b] - p[a], p2 = p[c] - p[a];
15     if (atan2(p1.y, p1.x) > atan2(p2.y, p2.x))
16         swap(b, c);
17     if ((p[b] - p[a]) * (p[c] - p[a]) > 0)
18         return cnt[a][c] - cnt[a][b] - 1;
19     else
20         return n - 3 - (cnt[a][c] - cnt[a][b] - 1);
21 }
22
23 int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
24 {
25     int totcas;
26     scanf("%d", &totcas);
27     for (int cas = 1; cas <= totcas; ++cas)
28     {
29         scanf("%d", &n);
30         for (int i = 0; i < n; ++i)
31         {
32             scanf("%lld%lld", &p[i].x, &p[i].y);
33             p[i].id = i;
34         }
35         for (int i = 0; i < n; ++i)
36         {
37             m = 0;
38             base = p[i];
39             for (int j = 0; j < n; ++j)
40                 if (i != j)
41                 {
42                     tp[m] = p[j];
43                     Point v = tp[m] - base;
44                     tp[m++].theta = atan2(v.y, v.x);
45                 }
46
47             sort(tp, tp + m, cmp);
48             for (int j = 0; j < m; ++j)
49                 tp[m + j] = tp[j];
50
51             //calc cnt
52             for (int j = 0; j < m; ++j)
53                 cnt[i][tp[j].id] = j;

```

```

54
55     //calc cntleft
56     for (int j = 0, k = 0, tot = 0; j < m; ++j)
57     {
58         while (k == j || (k < j + m && (tp[j] - base) * (tp[k] -
59             base) > 0))
60             k++, tot++;
61         cntleft[i][tp[j].id] = --tot;
62     }
63
64     printf("Case_%d:\n", cas);
65     int q;
66     scanf("%d", &q);
67     for (int i = 0; i < q; ++i)
68     {
69         int x, y, z;
70         scanf("%d%d%d", &x, &y, &z);
71         if ((p[z] - p[x]) * (p[y] - p[x]) > 0)
72             swap(y, z);
73         int res = cntleft[x][z] + cntleft[z][y] + cntleft[y][x];
74         res += calc(x, y, z) + calc(y, z, x) + calc(z, x, y);
75         res -= 2 * (n - 3);
76         printf("%d\n", res);
77     }
78 }
79 return 0;
80 }

```

7.13.2 有三点共线且点有类别之分

```

1  int n,n0,n1,m;
2  Point p[3000], tp[3000], base;
3
4  bool cmp(const Point &a, const Point &b)
5  {
6      if ((a-base)*(b-base) == 0)
7      {
8          return (a-base).getMol() < (b-base).getMol();
9      }
10     return a.theta < b.theta;
11 }
12
13 int cnt[100][100];
14 int cntleft[100][100];
15
16 int calc(int a,int b,int c)
17 {
18     Point p1 = p[b]-p[a],p2 = p[c]-p[a];
19     if (atan2(1.0*p1.y,1.0*p1.x) > atan2(1.0*p2.y,1.0*p2.x))
20         swap(b,c);
21     int res = cnt[a][c]-cnt[a][b];

```

```

22     if ((p[b]-p[a])*(p[c]-p[a]) > 0)
23         return res;
24     else
25         return n1-res;
26 }
27
28 int main()
29 {
30     int cas = 0;
31     while (scanf("%d%d",&n0,&n1) != EOF)
32     {
33         n = n1+n0;
34         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
35         {
36             scanf("%I64d%I64d",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
37             p[i].id = i;
38         }
39         for (int i = 0; i < n0; ++i)
40         {
41             m = 0;
42             base = p[i];
43             for (int j = 0; j < n; ++j)
44                 if (i != j)
45                 {
46                     tp[m] = p[j];
47                     Point v = tp[m]-base;
48                     tp[m++].theta = atan2(1.0*v.y,1.0*v.x);
49                 }
50
51             sort(tp, tp + m, cmp);
52             for (int j = 0; j < m; ++j)
53                 tp[m + j] = tp[j];
54
55             for (int j = 0,tot = 0; j < m; ++j)
56             {
57                 if (tp[j].id < n0)
58                     cnt[i][tp[j].id] = tot;
59                 else
60                     tot++;
61             }
62
63             for (int j = 0, k = 0, tot = 0; j < m; ++j)
64             {
65                 while (k == j || (k < j + m && (tp[j] - base) * (tp[k] -
66                     base) > 0))
67                 {
68                     if (tp[k].id >= n0)
69                         tot++;
70                     k++;
71                 }
72                 if (tp[j].id >= n0)

```



```

72         tot--;
73     else
74         cntleft[i][tp[j].id] = tot;
75     }
76 }
77
78 int ans = 0;
79 for (int i = 0; i < n0; i++)
80     for (int j = i+1; j < n0; j++)
81         for (int k = j+1; k < n0; k++)
82         {
83             int x = i, y = j, z = k;
84
85             if ((p[z] - p[x]) * (p[y] - p[x]) > 0)
86                 swap(y, z);
87             int res = cntleft[x][z] + cntleft[z][y] + cntleft[y][x];
88
89             res += calc(x, y, z) + calc(y, z, x) + calc(z, x, y);
90
91             res -= 2 * n1;
92
93             //printf("%d %d %d %d\n", x, y, z, res);
94
95             if (res%2 == 1)
96                 ans++;
97         }
98     printf("Case_%d:_%d\n", ++cas, ans);
99 }
100 return 0;
101 }

```

7.14 最近点对

7.14.1 类快排算法

```

1 double calc_dis(Point &a ,Point &b) {
2     return sqrt((a.x-b.x)*(a.x-b.x) + (a.y-b.y)*(a.y-b.y));
3 }
4 //别忘了排序
5 bool operator<(const Point &a ,const Point &b) {
6     if(a.y != b.y) return a.x < b.x;
7     return a.x < b.x;
8 }
9 double Gao(int l ,int r ,Point pnts[]) {
10     double ret = inf;
11     if(l == r) return ret;
12     if(l+1 ==r) {
13         ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[l],pnts[l+1]) ,ret);
14         return ret;
15     }
16     if(l+2 ==r) {
17         ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[l],pnts[l+1]) ,ret);

```

```

18     ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[l],pnts[l+2]) ,ret);
19     ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[l+1],pnts[l+2]) ,ret);
20     return ret;
21 }
22
23     int mid = l+r>>1;
24     ret = min (ret ,Gao(l ,mid,pnts));
25     ret = min (ret , Gao(mid+1, r,pnts));
26
27     for(int c = l ; c<=r; c++)
28         for(int d = c+1; d <=c+7 && d<=r; d++) {
29             ret = min(ret , calc_dis(pnts[c],pnts[d]));
30         }
31     return ret;
32 }

```

7.14.2 随机增量法

```

1  #include <iostream>
2  #include <cstdio>
3  #include <cstring>
4  #include <map>
5  #include <vector>
6  #include <cmath>
7  #include <algorithm>
8  #define Point pair<double,double>
9  using namespace std;
10
11  const int step[9][2] =
12      {{-1,-1},{-1,0},{-1,1},{0,-1},{0,0},{0,1},{1,-1},{1,0},{1,1}};
13  int n,x,y,nx,ny;
14  map<pair<int,int>,vector<Point > > g;
15  vector<Point > tmp;
16  Point p[20000];
17  double tx,ty,ans,nowans;
18  vector<Point >::iterator it,op,ed;
19  pair<int,int> gird;
20  bool flag;
21
22  double Dis(Point p0,Point p1)
23  {
24      return sqrt((p0.first-p1.first)*(p0.first-p1.first)+
25                  (p0.second-p1.second)*(p0.second-p1.second));
26  }
27
28  double CalcDis(Point p0,Point p1,Point p2)
29  {
30      return Dis(p0,p1)+Dis(p0,p2)+Dis(p1,p2);
31  }
32
33  void build(int n,double w)
34  {

```

```

34  g.clear();
35  for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
36      g[make_pair((int) floor(p[i].first/w), (int) floor(p[i].second/w))
        ].push_back(p[i]);
37  }
38
39  int main()
40  {
41      int t;
42      scanf("%d",&t);
43      for (int ft = 1; ft <= t; ft++)
44      {
45          scanf("%d",&n);
46          for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
47          {
48              scanf("%lf%lf",&tx,&ty);
49              p[i] = make_pair(tx,ty);
50          }
51          random_shuffle(p,p+n);
52          ans = CalcDis(p[0],p[1],p[2]);
53          build(3,ans/2.0);
54          for (int i = 3; i < n; i++)
55          {
56              x = (int) floor(2.0*p[i].first/ans);
57              y = (int) floor(2.0*p[i].second/ans);
58              tmp.clear();
59              for (int k = 0; k < 9; k++)
60              {
61                  nx = x+step[k][0];
62                  ny = y+step[k][1];
63                  gird = make_pair(nx,ny);
64                  if (g.find(gird) != g.end())
65                  {
66                      op = g[gird].begin();
67                      ed = g[gird].end();
68                      for (it = op; it != ed; it++)
69                          tmp.push_back(*it);
70                  }
71              }
72              flag = false;
73              for (int j = 0; j < tmp.size(); j++)
74                  for (int k = j+1; k < tmp.size(); k++)
75                  {
76                      nowans = CalcDis(p[i],tmp[j],tmp[k]);
77                      if (nowans < ans)
78                      {
79                          ans = nowans;
80                          flag = true;
81                      }
82                  }
83              if (flag == true)

```

```

84         build(i+1,ans/2.0);
85     else
86         g[make_pair((int) floor(2.0*p[i].first/ans), (int) floor(2.0*p
            [i].second/ans))].push_back(p[i]);
87     }
88     printf("%.3f\n",ans);
89 }
90 }

```

7.15 多圆面积并

7.15.1 去重

有时候可能需要去掉不需要的圆

```

1  for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
2  {
3      scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&c[i].c.x,&c[i].c.y,&c[i].r);
4      del[i] = false;
5  }
6  for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
7      if (del[i] == false)
8      {
9          if (c[i].r == 0.0) del[i] = true;
10         for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
11             if (i != j)
12                 if (del[j] == false)
13                     if (cmp(Point(c[i].c,c[j].c).Len()+c[i].r,c[j].r) <= 0)
14                         del[i] = true;
15     }
16  tn = n;
17  n = 0;
18  for (int i = 0; i < tn; i++)
19      if (del[i] == false)
20          c[n++] = c[i];

```

7.15.2 圆并

$ans[i]$ 表示被覆盖*i*次的面积

```

1  const double pi = acos(-1.0);
2  const double eps = 1e-8;
3  struct Point
4  {
5      double x,y;
6      Point() {}
7      Point(double _x,double _y)
8      {
9          x = _x;
10         y = _y;
11     }
12     double Length()
13     {
14         return sqrt(x*x+y*y);

```

```

15     }
16 };
17 struct Circle
18 {
19     Point c;
20     double r;
21 };
22 struct Event
23 {
24     double tim;
25     int typ;
26     Event(){}
27     Event(double _tim,int _typ)
28     {
29         tim = _tim;
30         typ = _typ;
31     }
32 };
33
34 int cmp(const double& a,const double& b)
35 {
36     if (fabs(a-b) < eps) return 0;
37     if (a < b) return -1;
38     return 1;
39 }
40
41 bool Eventcmp(const Event& a,const Event& b)
42 {
43     return cmp(a.tim,b.tim) < 0;
44 }
45
46 double Area(double theta,double r)
47 {
48     return 0.5*r*r*(theta-sin(theta));
49 }
50
51 double xmult(Point a,Point b)
52 {
53     return a.x*b.y-a.y*b.x;
54 }
55
56 int n,cur,tote;
57 Circle c[1000];
58 double ans[1001],pre[1001],AB,AC,BC,theta,fai,a0,a1;
59 Event e[4000];
60 Point lab;
61
62 int main()
63 {
64     while (scanf("%d",&n) != EOF)
65     {

```

```

66   for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
67       scanf("%lf%lf%lf", &c[i].c.x, &c[i].c.y, &c[i].r);
68   for (int i = 1; i <= n; i++)
69       ans[i] = 0.0;
70   for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
71   {
72       tote = 0;
73       e[tote++] = Event(-pi, 1);
74       e[tote++] = Event(pi, -1);
75       for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
76           if (j != i)
77           {
78               lab = Point(c[j].c.x - c[i].c.x, c[j].c.y - c[i].c.y);
79               AB = lab.Length();
80               AC = c[i].r;
81               BC = c[j].r;
82               if (cmp(AB + AC, BC) <= 0)
83               {
84                   e[tote++] = Event(-pi, 1);
85                   e[tote++] = Event(pi, -1);
86                   continue;
87               }
88               if (cmp(AB + BC, AC) <= 0) continue;
89               if (cmp(AB, AC + BC) > 0) continue;
90               theta = atan2(lab.y, lab.x);
91               fai = acos((AC * AC + AB * AB - BC * BC) / (2.0 * AC * AB));
92               a0 = theta - fai;
93               if (cmp(a0, -pi) < 0) a0 += 2 * pi;
94               a1 = theta + fai;
95               if (cmp(a1, pi) > 0) a1 -= 2 * pi;
96               if (cmp(a0, a1) > 0)
97               {
98                   e[tote++] = Event(a0, 1);
99                   e[tote++] = Event(pi, -1);
100                  e[tote++] = Event(-pi, 1);
101                  e[tote++] = Event(a1, -1);
102              }
103              else
104              {
105                  e[tote++] = Event(a0, 1);
106                  e[tote++] = Event(a1, -1);
107              }
108          }
109      sort(e, e + tote, Eventcmp);
110      cur = 0;
111      for (int j = 0; j < tote; j++)
112      {
113          if (cur != 0 && cmp(e[j].tim, pre[cur]) != 0)
114          {
115              ans[cur] += Area(e[j].tim - pre[cur], c[i].r);

```

```

116         ans[cur] += xmult(Point(c[i].c.x+c[i].r*cos(pre[cur]),c[i]
117             ].c.y+c[i].r*sin(pre[cur])),
118             Point(c[i].c.x+c[i].r*cos(e[j].tim),c[i].c.y+c[
119                 i].r*sin(e[j].tim)))/2.0;
120     }
121     cur += e[j].typ;
122     pre[cur] = e[j].tim;
123 }
124 for (int i = 1;i < n;i++)
125     ans[i] -= ans[i+1];
126 for (int i = 1;i <= n;i++)
127     printf("[%d]_=%.3f\n",i,ans[i]);
128 }
129 return 0;
130 }

```

7.16 一个圆与多边形面积交

```

1 bool InCircle(Point a,double r)
2 {
3     return cmp(a.x*a.x+a.y*a.y,r*r) <= 0; //这里判断的时候EPS一定不要太
4     小!!
5 }
6 double CalcArea(Point a,Point b,double r)
7 {
8     Point p[4];
9     int tot = 0;
10    p[tot++] = a;
11
12    Point tv = Point(a,b);
13    Line tmp = Line(Point(0,0),Point(tv.y,-tv.x));
14    Point near = LineToLine(Line(a,b),tmp);
15    if (cmp(near.x*near.x+near.y*near.y,r*r) <= 0)
16    {
17        double A,B,C;
18        A = near.x*near.x+near.y*near.y;
19        C = r;
20        B = C*C-A;
21        double tvl = tv.x*tv.x+tv.y*tv.y;
22        double tmp = sqrt(B/tvl); //这样做只用一次开根
23        p[tot] = Point(near.x+tmp*tv.x,near.y+tmp*tv.y);
24        if (OnSeg(Line(a,b),p[tot]) == true) tot++;
25        p[tot] = Point(near.x-tmp*tv.x,near.y-tmp*tv.y);
26        if (OnSeg(Line(a,b),p[tot]) == true) tot++;
27    }
28    if (tot == 3)
29    {
30        if (cmp(Point(p[0],p[1]).Length(),Point(p[0],p[2]).Length()) >
31            0)

```

```

31     swap(p[1],p[2]);
32 }
33 p[tot++] = b;
34
35 double res = 0.0,theta,a0,a1,sgn;
36 for (int i = 0;i < tot-1;i++)
37 {
38     if (InCircle(p[i],r) == true && InCircle(p[i+1],r) == true)
39     {
40         res += 0.5*xmult(p[i],p[i+1]);
41     }
42     else
43     {
44         a0 = atan2(p[i+1].y,p[i+1].x);
45         a1 = atan2(p[i].y,p[i].x);
46         if (a0 < a1) a0 += 2*pi;
47         theta = a0-a1;
48         if (cmp(theta,pi) >= 0) theta = 2*pi-theta;
49         sgn = xmult(p[i],p[i+1])/2.0;
50         if (cmp(sgn,0) < 0) theta = -theta;
51         res += 0.5*r*r*theta;
52     }
53 }
54 return res;
55 }

```

调用

```

1 area2 = 0.0;
2 for (int i = 0;i < resn;i++) //遍历每条边, 按照逆时针
3     area2 += CalcArea(p[i],p[(i+1)%resn],r);

```

7.17 精度问题

7.17.1 浮点数为啥会有精度问题

浮点数(以C/C++为准), 一般用的较多的是float、double。

	占字节数	数值范围	十进制精度位数
float	4	$-3.4e-38 \sim 3.4e38$	6 ~ 7
double	8	$-1.7e-308 \sim 1.7e308$	14 ~ 15

如果内存不是很紧张或者精度要求不是很低, 一般选用double。14位的精度(是有效数字位, 不是小数点后的位数)通常够用了。注意, 问题来了, 数据精度位数达到了14位, 但有些浮点运算的结果精度并达不到这么高, 可能准确的结果只有10 ~ 12位左右。那低几位呢? 自然就是不可预料的数字了。这给我们带来这样的问题: 即使是理论上相同的值, 由于是经过不同的运算过程得到的, 他们在低几位有可能(一般来说都是)是不同的。这种现象看似没太大的影响, 却会一种运算产生致命的影响: ==。恩, 就是判断相等。注意, C/C++中浮点数的==需要完全一样才能返回true。

7.17.2 eps

eps缩写自epsilon, 表示一个小量, 但这个量又要确保远大于浮点运算结果的不确定量。eps最常见的取值是 $1e-8$ 左右。引入eps后, 我们判断两浮点数a、b相等的方式如下:

```
1 | int sgn(double a){return a < -eps ? -1 : a < eps ? 0 : 1;}
```

这样, 我们才能把相差非常近的浮点数判为相等; 同时把确实相差较大(差值大于eps)的数判为不相等。

养成好习惯, 尽量不要再对浮点数做==判断。

7.17.3 eps带来的函数越界

如果 $\text{sqrt}(a)$, $\text{asin}(a)$, $\text{acos}(a)$ 中的a是你自己算出来并传进来的, 那就得小心了。

如果a本来应该是0的, 由于浮点误差, 可能实际是一个绝对值很小的负数 (比如 $-1e-12$), 这样 $\text{sqrt}(a)$ 应得0的, 直接因a不在定义域而出错。

类似地, 如果a本来应该是 ± 1 , 则 $\text{asin}(a)$ 、 $\text{acos}(a)$ 也有可能出错。

因此, 对于此种函数, 必需事先对a进行校正。

7.17.4 输出陷阱I

现在考虑一种情况, 题目要求输出保留两位小数。有个case的正确答案的精确值是0.005, 按理应该输出0.01, 但你的结果可能是0.005000000001(恭喜), 也有可能是0.004999999999(悲剧), 如果按照 $\text{printf}("%.2lf", a)$ 输出, 那你的遭遇将和括号里的字相同。

解决办法是, 如果a为正, 则输出 $a + \text{eps}$, 否则输出 $a - \text{eps}$

7.17.5 输出陷阱II

ICPC题目输出有个不成文的规定(有时也成文), 不要输出: -0.000

那我们首先要弄清, 什么时候按 $\text{printf}("%.3lf", a)$ 输出会出现这个结果。

直接给出结果好了: $a \in (-0.000499999 \dots, -0.000 \dots 1)$

所以, 如果你发现a落在这个范围内, 请直接输出0.000。更保险的做法是用 sprintf 直接判断输出结果是不是 -0.000 再予处理。

7.17.6 范围越界

请注意, 虽然double可以表示的数的范围很大, 却不是无穷大, 上面说过最大是 $1e308$ 。所以有些时候你得小心了, 比如做连乘的时候, 必要的时候要换成对数的和。

7.17.7 关于set

经观察, set不是通过==来判断相等的, 是通过<来进行的, 具体说来, 只要 $a < b$ 和 $b < a$ 都不成立, 就认为a和b相等, 可以发现, 如果将小于定义成:

```
1 | bool operator < (const Dat dat) const{return val < dat.val - eps;}
```

就可以解决问题了。(基本类型不能重载运算符, 所以封装了下)

7.17.8 输入值波动过大

这种情况不常见，不过可以帮助你更熟悉eps。假如一道题输入说，给一个浮点数 a , $1e-20 < a < 1e20$ 。那你还敢用 $1e-8$ 做eps么？合理的做法是把eps按照输入规模缩放到合适大小。

7.17.9 一些建议

容易产生较大浮点误差的函数有`asin`、`acos`。欢迎尽量使用`atan2`。

另外，如果数据明确说明是整数，而且范围不大的话，使用`int`或者`long long`代替`double`都是极佳选择，因为就不存在浮点误差了

8 搜索

8.1 Dancing Links

8.1.1 估价函数

```

1 int h()
2 {
3     bool vis[100];
4     memset(vis,false,sizeof(vis));
5     int i,j,k,res=0,mi,col;
6     while(1)
7     {
8         mi=inf;
9         for(i=R[head]; i!=head&&i<=2*n; i=R[i])
10            if(mi>nk[i]&&!vis[i])
11            {
12                mi=nk[i];
13                col=i;
14            }
15        if(mi==inf)
16            break;
17        res++;
18        vis[col]=true;
19        for(j=D[col]; j!=col; j=D[j])
20            for(k=R[j]; k!=j; k=R[k])
21            {
22                if(C[k]>2*n)
23                    continue;
24                vis[C[k]]=true;
25            }
26    }
27    return res;
28 }

```

8.1.2 DLX

```

1 void remove1(int col)
2 {
3     int i,j;
4     L[R[col]]=L[col];
5     R[L[col]]=R[col];
6     for(i=D[col];i!=col;i=D[i])
7     {
8         L[R[i]]=L[i];
9         R[L[i]]=R[i];
10    }
11 }
12 void remove2(int col)
13 {
14     int i,j;
15     L[R[col]]=L[col];

```

```

16  R[L[col]]=R[col];
17  for(i=D[col];i!=col;i=D[i])
18  {
19      for(j=R[i];j!=i;j=R[j])
20      {
21          U[D[j]]=U[j];
22          D[U[j]]=D[j];
23          --nk[C[j]];
24      }
25  }
26 }
27 void resume1(int col)
28 {
29     int i,j;
30     for(i=U[col];i!=col;i=U[i])
31     {
32         L[R[i]]=i;
33         R[L[i]]=i;
34     }
35     L[R[col]]=col;
36     R[L[col]]=col;
37 }
38 void resume2(int col)
39 {
40     int i,j;
41     for(i=U[col];i!=col;i=U[i])
42     {
43         for(j=L[i];j!=i;j=L[j])
44         {
45             ++nk[C[j]];
46             U[D[j]]=j;
47             D[U[j]]=j;
48         }
49     }
50     L[R[col]]=col;
51     R[L[col]]=col;
52 }
53 int h()
54 {
55     bool vis[100];
56     memset(vis,false,sizeof(vis));
57     int i,j,k,res=0,mi,col;
58     while(1)
59     {
60         mi=inf;
61         for(i=R[head];i!=head&&i<=2*n;i=R[i])
62             if(mi>nk[i]&&!vis[i])
63             {
64                 mi=nk[i];
65                 col=i;
66             }

```

```

67     if (mi==inf)
68         break;
69     res++;vis[col]=true;
70     for (j=D[col];j!=col;j=D[j])
71         for (k=R[j];k!=j;k=R[k])
72         {
73             if (C[k]>2*n)
74                 continue;
75             vis[C[k]]=true;
76         }
77     }
78     return res;
79 }
80 bool DLX(int d,int deep)
81 {
82     if (d+h()>deep) return false;
83     if (R[head]==head||R[head]>2*n)
84         return true;
85     if (d==deep)
86         return false;
87     int col,ma=inf;
88     int i,j;
89     for (i=R[head];i!=head&&i<=2*n;i=R[i])
90         if (nk[i]<ma)
91         {
92             col=i;
93             ma=nk[i];
94         }
95     remove1(col);
96     for (i=D[col];i!=col;i=D[i])
97     {
98         int flag=1;
99         for (j=R[i];j=R[j])
100         {
101             if (j==R[i]&&!flag)
102                 break;
103             U[D[j]]=U[j];
104             D[U[j]]=D[j];
105             if (C[j]>2*n)
106                 remove2(C[j]);
107             else
108                 remove1(C[j]);
109             flag=0;
110         }
111         if (DLX(d+1,deep))
112             return true;
113         flag=1;
114         for (j=L[i];j=L[j])
115         {
116             if (j==L[i]&&!flag)
117                 break;

```

```
118         if (C[j]>2*n)
119             resume2 (C[j]);
120         else
121             resume1 (C[j]);
122         U[D[j]]=j;
123         D[U[j]]=j;
124         flag=0;
125     }
126 }
127 resume1 (col);
128 return false;
129 }
```

9 动态规划

9.1 斜率优化

```

1  #include<cstdio>
2  #include<algorithm>
3  using namespace std;
4  int a[1000],sum[1001],dp[1000][1000];
5  int deque[1000];
6  const int inf=0x7fffffff;
7  int N,s,t;
8  int calc(int i,int l,int j)//决策值计算
9  {
10     return dp[j][l-1]-(sum[i]-sum[j])*(sum[N]-sum[i]);
11 }
12 bool check(int i,int l)//尾端判断
13 {
14     int k1=deque[t-1],k2=deque[t-2];
15     return (long long)(dp[k1][l]-dp[k2][l])*(sum[i]-sum[k1])>(long
        long)(dp[i][l]-dp[k1][l])*(sum[k1]-sum[k2]);
16 }
17 int main()
18 {
19     int n,m;
20     while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m),n)
21     {
22         for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
23             scanf("%d",&a[i]);
24         N=n;
25         sum[0]=0;
26         for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
27             sum[i+1]=sum[i]+a[i];
28         dp[0][0]=0;
29         for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
30             for (int j=i+1; j<n; j++)
31                 dp[0][0]+=a[i]*a[j];
32         for (int i=1; i<n; i++)
33             dp[i][0]=inf;
34         for (int i=1; i<n; i++)
35         {
36             dp[i][1]=inf;
37             for (int j=0; j<i; j++)
38                 dp[i][1]=min(dp[i][1],calc(i,1,j));
39         }
40         for (int l=2; l<=m; l++)
41         {
42             s=t=0;//双端队列清空
43             for (int i=1; i<n; i++)
44             {
45                 while (t-s>1 && check(i-1,l-1)) t--;
46                 deque[t++]=i-1;//决策加入

```

```

47         while (t-s>1 && calc(i,l,deque[s])>calc(i,l,deque[s+1])) s
           ++;
48         dp[i][l]=calc(i,l,deque[s]);
49     }
50 }
51 int ans=0x7fffffff;
52 for (int i=m; i<n; i++)
53     ans=min(ans,dp[i][m]);
54 printf("%d\n",ans);
55 }
56 return 0;
57 }

```

9.2 RMQ二版

```

1 void init()
2 {
3     int i,j;
4     int n=N,k=1,l=0;
5     for (i=0; i<n; i++)
6     {
7         f[i][0]=ele[i].num;
8         if (i+1>k*2)
9         {
10             k*=2;
11             l++;
12         }
13         lent[i+1]=l;
14     }
15     for (j=1; (1<<j)-1<n; j++)
16         for (i=0; i+(1<<j)-1<n; i++)
17             f[i][j]=max(f[i][j-1],f[i+(1<<(j-1))][j-1]);
18 }
19 int fint(int x,int y)
20 {
21     int k=lent[y-x+1];
22     return max(f[x][k],f[y-(1<<k)+1][k]);
23 }

```

9.3 二维LIS

```

1 #include<cstdio>
2 #include<map>
3 using namespace std;
4 map<int,int> mp[100001];
5 bool check(int idx,int x,int y)
6 {
7     if (!idx) return 1;
8     if (mp[idx].begin()->first>=x) return 0;
9     map<int,int> ::iterator it=mp[idx].lower_bound(x);
10    it--;
11    if (it->second<y) return 1;

```



```

12     else return 0;
13 }
14 int main()
15 {
16     int n;
17     scanf("%d",&n);
18     int l=0,r=0;
19     for (int i=0;i<n;i++)
20     {
21         int x,y;
22         scanf("%d%d",&x,&y);
23         int tl=l,tr=r;
24         while (tl<tr)
25         {
26             int mid=(tl+tr+1)/2;
27             if (check(mid,x,y))
28                 tl=mid;
29             else
30                 tr=mid-1;
31         }
32         if (tl==r) r++;
33         int idx=tl+1;
34         map<int,int> ::iterator itl=mp[idx].lower_bound(x),itr=itl;
35         while (itr!=mp[idx].end() && itr->second>y) itr++;
36         if (mp[idx].find(x)!=mp[idx].end())
37             y=min(y,mp[idx][x]);
38         if (itl!=itr) mp[idx].erase(itl,itr);
39         if (mp[idx].find(x)==mp[idx].end() || mp[idx][x]>y)
40             mp[idx][x]=y;
41     }
42     printf("%d\n",r);
43     return 0;
44 }

```

9.4 插头DP

Tower Defence独立插头+构造解

构造解的时候保存的是在hash_map的ele数组的下标位置

没想清楚千万别去写

```

1  int bit[12];
2
3  inline int getbit(long long sta,int pos)
4  {
5      return sta/bit[pos]%bit[1];
6  }
7
8  inline long long setbit(long long sta,int pos,int val)
9  {
10     return sta/bit[pos+1]*bit[pos+1]+val*bit[pos]+sta%bit[pos];
11 }
12

```

```

13 int n,m,mp[30][10];
14 char buf[30][10];
15 hash_map dp[2];
16 bool flag;
17 int key,val,upd,l,u,res,msk,cov,now,pr,resnow,resmsk,pru;
18 int w[15],s[15],top;
19 int pre[210][10007],preuse[210][10007];
20
21 void decode(int msk,int& key,int& cov)
22 {
23     int tmp;
24     key = cov = 0;
25     for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
26     {
27         tmp = getbit(msk,i);
28         if (tmp > 0)
29         {
30             key = setbit(key,i,tmp-1);
31             cov = setbit(cov,i,1);
32         }
33     }
34 }
35
36 int encode(int key,int cov)
37 {
38     int res = 0,tmp;
39     for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
40     {
41         tmp = getbit(cov,i);
42         if (tmp > 0)
43         {
44             tmp = getbit(key,i);
45             res = setbit(res,i,tmp+1);
46         }
47     }
48     return res;
49 }
50
51 void update(int a,int key,int cov,int val)
52 {
53     int msk = encode(key,cov);
54     int pos;
55     if (dp[a][msk] < val)
56     {
57         dp[a][msk] = val;
58         pos = dp[a].fint(msk);
59         pre[now][pos] = pr;
60         preuse[now][pos] = pru;
61     }
62 }
63

```

```
64 int count3(int sta)
65 {
66     int res = 0;
67     for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
68         if (getbit(sta,i) == 3)
69             res++;
70     return res;
71 }
72
73 void expand(int sta)
74 {
75     top = 0;
76     for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
77         if (getbit(sta,i) == 1)
78             s[top++] = i;
79         else if (getbit(sta,i) == 2)
80         {
81             w[s[top-1]] = i;
82             w[i] = s[top-1];
83             top--;
84         }
85 }
86
87 int main()
88 {
89     //freopen("TD.in", "r", stdin);
90     //freopen("TDM.out", "w", stdout);
91     bit[0] = 1;
92     for (int i = 1; i < 12; i++)    bit[i] = bit[i-1]*5;
93     int t;
94     scanf("%d",&t);
95     dp[0].init();
96     dp[1].init();
97     for (int ft = 1; ft <= t; ft++)
98     {
99         scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
100         res = 0;
101         memset(mp, 0, sizeof(mp));
102         memset(pre, 0, sizeof(pre));
103         memset(preuse, 0, sizeof(preuse));
104         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
105         {
106             scanf("%s",buf[i]);
107             for (int j = 0; j < m; j++)
108                 if (buf[i][j] == '.')
109                     mp[i][j] = 1;
110                 else if (buf[i][j] != 'B')
111                     mp[i][j] = 2;
112         }
113         dp[0].clear();
114         dp[1].clear();
```

```

115     flag = 0;
116     dp[flag][0] = 0;
117     int res = 0;
118     now = 0;
119     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
120     {
121         for (int j = 0; j < m; j++)
122         {
123             dp[!flag].clear();
124             for (int k = 0; k < dp[flag].N; k++)
125             {
126                 msk = dp[flag].ele[k].key;
127                 pr = k;
128                 val = dp[flag].ele[k].val;
129                 decode(msk, key, cov);
130                 l = getbit(key, j);
131                 u = getbit(key, j+1);
132                 if (mp[i][j] == 0) //是障碍
133                 {
134                     if (l == 0 && u == 0)
135                     {
136                         pru = 0;
137                         update(!flag, key, setbit(setbit(cov, j, 0), j+1, 0), val);
138                     }
139                 }
140                 else
141                 {
142                     if (mp[i][j] == 1 && l == 0 && u == 0) //不要插头
143                     {
144                         pru = 1;
145                         update(!flag, key, setbit(setbit(cov, j, 0), j+1, 0), val);
146                     }
147                     if (getbit(cov, j) == 1 && l == 0) continue; //不可以在
                        这里搞插头
148                     if (getbit(cov, j+1) == 1 && u == 0) continue;
149                     cov = setbit(setbit(cov, j, 1), j+1, 1); //更新覆盖情况
150                     upd = setbit(setbit(key, j, 0), j+1, 0);
151                     pru = 2;
152                     if (mp[i][j] == 2)
153                     {
154                         if (l == 0 && u == 0)
155                         {
156                             if (count3(key) < 2) //可以新建独立插头
157                             {
158                                 if (mp[i][j+1] != 0)
159                                 update(!flag, setbit(setbit(key, j, 0), j+1, 3), cov,
                                    val+1);
160                                 if (mp[i+1][j] != 0)
161                                 update(!flag, setbit(setbit(key, j, 3), j+1, 0), cov,
                                    val+1);
162                             }

```

```

163     }
164     else if (l == 0 || u == 0)
165     {
166         if (l+u < 3 && count3(key) < 2) //可以用一个独立插头来
            结束这条路径
167         {
168             expand(key);
169             if (l > 0)
170                 update(!flag, setbit(upd, w[j], 3), cov, val+1);
171             else
172                 update(!flag, setbit(upd, w[j+1], 3), cov, val+1);
173         }
174         else if (l+u == 3 && upd == 0) //路径的一端
175         {
176             if (res < val+1)
177             {
178                 res = val+1;
179                 resnow = now-1;
180                 resmsk = k;
181             }
182         }
183     }
184 }
185 else if (l == 0 && u == 0)
186 {
187     if (mp[i][j+1] != 0 && mp[i+1][j] != 0) //可以新建插头
188         update(!flag, setbit(setbit(key, j, 1), j+1, 2), cov, val
            +1);
189 }
190 else if (l == 0 || u == 0)
191 {
192     if (mp[i][j+1] != 0) //可以延续插头
193         update(!flag, setbit(upd, j+1, l+u), cov, val+1);
194     if (mp[i+1][j] != 0) //可以延续插头
195         update(!flag, setbit(upd, j, l+u), cov, val+1);
196 }
197 else if (l == u)
198 {
199     if (l < 3) //合并两个相同的括号
200     {
201         expand(key);
202         if (l == 1)
203             update(!flag, setbit(upd, w[j+1], 1), cov, val+1);
204         else
205             update(!flag, setbit(upd, w[j], 2), cov, val+1);
206     }
207     else if (upd == 0) //合并两个独立插头
208     {
209         if (res < val+1)
210         {
211             res = val+1;

```

```

212         resnow = now-1;
213         resmsk = k;
214     }
215 }
216 }
217     else if (l == 3 || u == 3) //合并独立插头与括号
218     {
219         expand(key);
220         if (l == 3)
221             update(!flag, setbit(upd, w[j+1], 3), cov, val+1);
222         else
223             update(!flag, setbit(upd, w[j], 3), cov, val+1);
224     }
225     else if (l == 2 || u == 1) //合并) (
226         update(!flag, upd, cov, val+1);
227 }
228 }
229 flag = !flag;
230 now++;
231 }
232 if (i+1 == n)    break;
233
234 dp[!flag].clear();
235 for (int k = 0; k < dp[flag].N; k++)
236 {
237     msk = dp[flag].ele[k].key;
238     pr = k;
239     val = dp[flag].ele[k].val;
240     pru = 0;
241     decode(msk, key, cov);
242     update(!flag, key*bit[1], cov*bit[1], val);
243 }
244 now++;
245 flag = !flag;
246 }
247
248 printf("Case_%d:_%d\n", ft, res);
249 for (int i = resnow; i >= 0; i--)
250 {
251     if (preuse[i][resmsk] == 1)
252         buf[i/(m+1)][i%(m+1)] = 'W';
253     resmsk = pre[i][resmsk];
254 }
255 for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
256     printf("%s\n", buf[i]);
257 printf("\n");
258 }
259 return 0;
260 }

```

10 杂物

10.1 高精度数

支持乘以整数和加法。

```

1 struct BigInt
2 {
3     const static int mod = 1000000000;
4     int a[600], len;
5     BigInt () {}
6     BigInt (int v)
7     {
8         len = 0;
9         do
10        {
11            a[len++] = v%mod;
12            v /= mod;
13        } while(v);
14    }
15    BigInt operator *(const int& b) const
16    {
17        BigInt res;
18        res.len = len;
19        for (int i = 0; i <= len; ++i)
20            res.a[i] = 0;
21        for (int i = 0; i < len; ++i)
22        {
23            res.a[i] += a[i]*b;
24            res.a[i+1] += res.a[i]/mod;
25            res.a[i] %= mod;
26        }
27        if (res.a[len] > 0) res.len++;
28        return res;
29    }
30    BigInt operator +(const BigInt& b) const
31    {
32        BigInt res;
33        res.len = max(len, b.len);
34        for (int i = 0; i <= res.len; ++i)
35            res.a[i] = 0;
36        for (int i = 0; i < res.len; ++i)
37        {
38            res.a[i] += ((i < len)?a[i]:0)+((i < b.len)?b.a[i]:0);
39            res.a[i+1] += res.a[i]/mod;
40            res.a[i] %= mod;
41        }
42        if (res.a[res.len] > 0) res.len++;
43        return res;
44    }
45    void output()

```

```

46     {
47         printf("%d",a[len-1]);
48         for (int i = len-2; i >= 0; --i)
49             printf("%08d",a[i]);
50         printf("\n");
51     }
52 };

```

10.2 整数外挂

```

1  int wg;
2  char ch;
3  bool ng;
4
5  inline int readint()
6  {
7      ch = getchar();
8      while (ch != '-' && (ch < '0' || ch > '9')) ch = getchar();
9      if (ch == '-')
10     {
11         ng = true;
12         ch = getchar();
13     }
14     else
15         ng = false;
16     wg = ch-'0';
17     ch = getchar();
18     while (ch >= '0' && ch <= '9')
19     {
20         wg = wg*10+ch-'0';
21         ch = getchar();
22     }
23     if (ng == true) wg = -wg;
24     return wg;
25 }

```

10.3 Java

10.3.1 文件操作

```

1  import java.io.*;
2  import java.util.*;
3  import java.math.*;
4  import java.text.*;
5
6  public class Main
7  {
8
9      public static void main(String args[]) throws
10         FileNotFoundException, IOException
11     {
12         Scanner sc = new Scanner(new FileReader("a.in"));

```



```

12     PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter(new FileWriter("a.out"));
13     int n,m;
14     n=sc.nextInt(); //读入下一个INT
15     m=sc.nextInt();
16
17     for(ci=1; ci<=c; ++ci)
18     {
19         pw.println("Case_"+ci+":_easy_for_output");
20     }
21
22     pw.close(); //关闭流并释放, 这个很重要, 否则是没有输出的
23     sc.close(); //关闭流并释放
24 }
25 }

```

10.3.2 优先队列

```

1 PriorityQueue queue = new PriorityQueue( 1, new Comparator()
2 {
3     public int compare( Point a, Point b )
4     {
5         if( a.x < b.x || a.x == b.x && a.y < b.y )
6             return -1;
7         else if( a.x == b.x && a.y == b.y )
8             return 0;
9         else
10            return 1;
11     }
12 });

```

10.3.3 Map

```

1 Map map = new HashMap();
2 map.put("sa","dd");
3 String str = map.get("sa").toString;
4
5 for(Object obj : map.keySet()){
6     Object value = map.get(obj );
7 }

```

10.3.4 sort

```

1 static class cmp implements Comparator
2 {
3     public int compare(Object o1,Object o2)
4     {
5         BigInteger b1=(BigInteger)o1;
6         BigInteger b2=(BigInteger)o2;
7         return b1.compareTo(b2);
8     }
9 }
10 public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException
11 {

```

```

12 Scanner cin = new Scanner(System.in);
13 int n;
14 n=cin.nextInt();
15 BigInteger[] seg = new BigInteger[n];
16 for (int i=0;i<n;i++)
17     seg[i]=cin.nextBigInteger();
18 Arrays.sort(seg,new cmp());
19 }

```

10.4 hashmap

```

1 struct hash_map
2 {
3     const static int mod=10007;
4     int head[mod];
5     struct hash_tables
6     {
7         int key;
8         int val;
9         int next;
10    } ele[10007];
11    int N;
12    int getHash(int x)
13    {
14        return x%mod;
15    }
16    void init()
17    {
18        memset(head,255,sizeof(head));
19        N=0;
20    }
21    void clear()
22    {
23        for (int i = 0; i < N; i++)
24            head[getHash(ele[i].key)] = -1;
25        N = 0;
26    }
27    int fint(int x)
28    {
29        for (int i=head[getHash(x)]; i!=-1; i=ele[i].next)
30            if (ele[i].key==x) return i;
31        return -1;
32    }
33    void insert(int x)
34    {
35        int tmp=getHash(x);
36        ele[N].key=x;
37        ele[N].val=0;
38        ele[N].next=head[tmp];
39        head[tmp]=N++;
40    }
41    int& operator [] (int x)

```

```

42     {
43         int tmp=fint(x);
44         if (tmp==-1)
45         {
46             insert(x);
47             return ele[N-1].val;
48         }
49         else
50             return ele[tmp].val;
51     }
52 };

```

10.5 C++&STL常用函数

10.5.1 lower_bound/upper_bound

不解释

```

1 | iterator lower_bound(const key_type &key )
2 | \\返回一个迭代器, 指向键值>= key的第一个元素。
3 | iterator upper_bound(const key_type &key )
4 | \\返回一个迭代器, 指向键值> key的第一个元素。
5 |
6 | #include <iostream>
7 | #include <algorithm>
8 | #include <vector>
9 | using namespace std;
10 |
11 | int main () {
12 |     int myints[] = {10,20,30,30,20,10,10,20};
13 |     vector<int> v(myints,myints+8);
14 |     // 10 20 30 30 20 10 10 20
15 |     vector<int>::iterator low,up;
16 |
17 |     sort (v.begin(), v.end());
18 |     // 10 10 10 20 20 20 30 30
19 |
20 |     low=lower_bound (v.begin(), v.end(), 20);
21 |     // 10 10 10 20 20 20 30 30
22 |     //           ^
23 |     up= upper_bound (v.begin(), v.end(), 20);
24 |     // 10 10 10 20 20 20 30 30
25 |     //           ^
26 |
27 |     cout << "lower_bound_at_position_" << int(low- v.begin()) << endl
28 |         ;
29 |     cout << "upper_bound_at_position_" << int(up - v.begin()) << endl
30 |         ;
31 |     return 0;
32 | }

```

Output:

```
1 | lower_bound at position 3
2 | upper_bound at position 6
```

10.5.2 rotate

把数组后一半搬到前面

```
1 | template <class ForwardIterator>
2 |     void rotate ( ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle,
3 |                   ForwardIterator last );
```

10.5.3 nth_element

```
1 | template <class RandomAccessIterator>
2 |     void nth_element ( RandomAccessIterator first,
3 |                       RandomAccessIterator nth,
4 |                       RandomAccessIterator last );
5 | template <class RandomAccessIterator, class Compare>
6 |     void nth_element ( RandomAccessIterator first,
7 |                       RandomAccessIterator nth,
8 |                       RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp );
```

10.5.4 bitset

取用

```
1 | bitset<4> mybits;
2 |
3 | mybits[1]=1;           // 0010
4 | mybits[2]=mybits[1];   // 0110
```

翻转

```
1 | bitset<4> mybits (string("0001"));
2 |
3 | cout << mybits.flip(2) << endl;      // 0101
4 | cout << mybits.flip() << endl;       // 1010
```

运算

```
1 | bitset<4> first (string("1001"));
2 | bitset<4> second (string("0011"));
3 |
4 | cout << (first^=second) << endl;      // 1010 (XOR,assign)
5 | cout << (first&=second) << endl;      // 0010 (AND,assign)
6 | cout << (first|=second) << endl;      // 0011 (OR,assign)
7 |
8 | cout << (first<<=2) << endl;          // 1100 (SHL,assign)
```

```

9  cout << (first>>=1) << endl;           // 0110 (SHR,assign)
10
11 cout << (~second) << endl;             // 1100 (NOT)
12 cout << (second<<1) << endl;           // 0110 (SHL)
13 cout << (second>>1) << endl;           // 0001 (SHR)
14
15 cout << (first==second) << endl;        // false (0110==0011)
16 cout << (first!=second) << endl;        // true  (0110!=0011)
17
18 cout << (first&second) << endl;         // 0010
19 cout << (first|second) << endl;         // 0111
20 cout << (first^second) << endl;         // 0101

```

10.5.5 multimap

遍历

```

1  multimap<char,int> mymm;
2  multimap<char,int>::iterator it;
3  char c;
4
5  mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('x',50));
6  mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('y',100));
7  mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('y',150));
8  mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('y',200));
9  mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('z',250));
10 mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('z',300));
11
12 for (c='x'; c<='z'; c++)
13 {
14     cout << "There_are_" << (int)mymm.count(c);
15     cout << "_elements_with_key_" << c << ":";
16     for (it=mymm.equal_range(c).first; it!=mymm.equal_range(c).second
17           ; ++it)
18         cout << "_" << (*it).second;
19     cout << endl;
20 }
21 /*
22 Output:
23 There are 1 elements with key x: 50
24 There are 3 elements with key y: 100 150 200
25 There are 2 elements with key z: 250 300
26 */

```

二分查找

```

1  multimap<char,int> mymultimap;
2  multimap<char,int>::iterator it,itlow,itup;
3
4  mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('a',10));

```

```

5 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('b',121));
6 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('c',1001));
7 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('c',2002));
8 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('d',11011));
9 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('e',44));
10
11 itlow=mymultimap.lower_bound ('b'); // itlow points to b
12 itup=mymultimap.upper_bound ('d'); // itup points to e (not d)
13
14 // print range [itlow,itup):
15 for ( it=itlow ; it != itup; it++ )
16     cout << (*it).first << "=>" << (*it).second << endl;
17
18 /*
19 Output:
20
21 b => 121
22 c => 1001
23 c => 2002
24 d => 11011
25 */
    删除

```

```

1 multimap<char,int> mymultimap;
2 multimap<char,int>::iterator it;
3
4 // insert some values:
5 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('a',10));
6 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('b',20));
7 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('b',30));
8 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('c',40));
9 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('d',50));
10 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('d',60));
11 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('e',70));
12 mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('f',80));
13
14 it=mymultimap.find('b');
15 mymultimap.erase (it);
16 // erasing by iterator (1 element)
17
18 mymultimap.erase ('d');
19 // erasing by key (2 elements)
20
21 it=mymultimap.find ('e');
22 mymultimap.erase ( it, mymultimap.end() );
23 // erasing by range
24
25 // show content:
26 for ( it=mymultimap.begin() ; it != mymultimap.end(); it++ )
27     cout << (*it).first << "=>" << (*it).second << endl;
28

```

```

29  /*
30  Output:
31
32  a => 10
33  b => 30
34  c => 40
35  */

```

10.6 位运算

10.6.1 基本操作

注意括号

功能	示例	位运算
去掉最后一位	$(101101 \rightarrow 10110)$	$x \text{ shr } 1$
在最后加一个0	$(101101 \rightarrow 1011010)$	$x \text{ shl } 1$
在最后加一个1	$(101101 \rightarrow 1011011)$	$x \text{ shl } 1 + 1$
把最后一位变成1	$(101100 \rightarrow 101101)$	$x \text{ or } 1$
把最后一位变成0	$(101101 \rightarrow 101100)$	$x \text{ or } 1 - 1$
最后一位取反	$(101101 \rightarrow 101100)$	$x \text{ xor } 1$
把右数第 k 位变成1	$(101001 \rightarrow 101101, k = 3)$	$x \text{ or } (1 \text{ shl } (k-1))$
把右数第 k 位变成0	$(101101 \rightarrow 101001, k = 3)$	$x \text{ and not } (1 \text{ shl } (k-1))$
右数第 k 位取反	$(101001 \rightarrow 101101, k = 3)$	$x \text{ xor } (1 \text{ shl } (k-1))$
取末三位	$(1101101 \rightarrow 101)$	$x \text{ and } 7$
取末 k 位	$(1101101 \rightarrow 1101, k = 5)$	$x \text{ and } (1 \text{ shl } k - 1)$
取右数第 k 位	$(1101101 \rightarrow 1, k = 4)$	$x \text{ shr } (k-1) \text{ and } 1$
把末 k 位变成1	$(101001 \rightarrow 101111, k = 4)$	$x \text{ or } (1 \text{ shl } k - 1)$
末 k 位取反	$(101001 \rightarrow 100110, k = 4)$	$x \text{ xor } (1 \text{ shl } k - 1)$
把右边连续的1变成0	$(100101111 \rightarrow 100100000)$	$x \text{ and } (x+1)$
把右起第一个0变成1	$(100101111 \rightarrow 100111111)$	$x \text{ or } (x+1)$
把右边连续的0变成1	$(11011000 \rightarrow 11011111)$	$x \text{ or } (x-1)$
取右边连续的1	$(100101111 \rightarrow 1111)$	$(x \text{ xor } (x+1)) \text{ shr } 1$
去掉右起第一个1的左边	$(100101000 \rightarrow 1000)$	$x \text{ and } (x \text{ xor } (x-1))$

10.6.2 枚举长为 n 含 k 个1的01串

```

1  int n = 5, k = 3;
2  for (int s = (1 << k) - 1, u = 1 << n; s < u;)
3  {
4      for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
5          printf("%d", ((s >> (n-1-i)) & 1) == 1);
6      printf("\n");
7
8      int b = s & -s;
9      s = (s+b) | (((s^(s+b)) >> 2) / b);
10 }

```

10.7 其它

10.7.1 对跑脚本

```
1 while true; do
2     ./gen > input
3     ./sol < input > output.sol
4     ./bf < input > output.bf
5
6     diff output.sol output.bf
7     if [ $? -ne 0 ] ; then break; fi
8 done
```